

Diagnostic Imaging

Product Catalog





TNT 12000 X-Ray Test Device



35080M/199XRAY kVp Divider and Medical ScopeMeter



O7-QRX Wireless QA RADCHEX CR QC Productivity Device



76-424-4156 Nested CT Dose Phantom Kit for Pediatric/Adult Head and Body

riešenia na presné meranie™

Elso Philips Service; tel: +421 32 6582410
email: elso@elso.sk; web: www.elso.sk

Fluke Biomedical.

Better products. More choices. One company.

Radiation Oncology Product Catalog

2009/2010

Providing solutions, not just products

Today, biomeds, physicists, RSO's, other medical personnel must meet increasing regulatory pressures, higher quality standards, and rapid technological growth, while performing their work faster and more efficiently than ever. Fluke Biomedical provides a diverse range of software and hardware tools to meet today's challenges.

Service

Fluke Biomedical is dedicated to providing the best service within the healthcare industry. Equipped with the best-credentialed facilities, onsite experts, and full asset-management capabilities, Fluke Biomedical's service team is always on call to take care of its customers. Fluke Biomedical's world-class staff leads the industry in post- and pre-sale support, including helping customers choose the best products and accessories for their needs, technical support, product calibration, and repairs.

Regulatory compliance

Fluke Biomedical's benchmark quality operates to the most rigorous standards in the industry, including compliance with ISO 9001:2000, ISO 13485:2003, FDA/QSR as applicable, and NRC/Part 50, Appendix B/Part 21 and adheres to ISO 17025:2005, ANSI Z540, Mammography MQSA and CNSC. Many of the Fluke Biomedical products are CE-marked and CSA-certified. In addition, the Global Calibration Laboratory holds its NVLAP Lab Code 200566-0 certification and is traceable to both the NIST & PTB.

Legacy

You may be familiar with some of our legacy brand names, including:

• Victoreen®

- Metron
- Nuclear Associates
- DNI Nevada

· Keithley

• Bio-Tek Instruments

Fluke Biomedical has taken the best elements and products of these former brands and have incorporated them into the Fluke Biomedical culture and product line available today.

Our newest catalog

Thank you for requesting our Radiation Oncology catalog. Within these pages, you will find solutions to manage your quality assurance and maintain a safe, regulatory-compliant facility in the radiation oncology physics field.

If you are interested in receiving catalogs or information about any of Fluke Biomedical's other product-lines, please visit www.flukebiomedical.com/catalog.

Catalogs are available for the following product lines:

- · Biomedical Test
- · Radiation Safety
- Diagnostic Imaging QA
- Service

About Fluke Biomedical

Fluke Biomedical leads the world in the manufacture of biomedical test and simulation products. including standalone electrical safety testers to fully integrated and automated performance testing and documentation systems. Fluke Biomedical also provides some of the most trusted and accurate radiation safety, medical imaging, and oncology quality-assurance solutions for regulatory compliance.

About Fluke Corporation

Fluke Biomedical is a division of Fluke Corporation. Fluke Corporation is the world leader in the manufacture, distribution, and service of electronic test tools and software and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Danaher Corporation (NYSE:DHR).



Diagnostic Imaging Product Catalog

Contents

Diagnostic X-Ray Quality Assurance Instruments	
TNT 12000 X-Ray Test Device	3
35080M/199XRAY Non-Invasive kVp Divider and Medical Scopemeter	6
10100AT, 10500AT, and 10500AMT TRIAD™ TnT X-Ray Field Service/Calibration/QA Kit	9
10500EXL TRIAD Toolkit for Excel	. 15
8000 NERO® mAx X-Ray Test Device	. 17
8000mAx NERO mAx Toolkit for Excel	. 21
4000M+ X-Ray Test Device	.23
4000EXL 4000 Toolkit for Excel	.25
10970 Crescent X-Ray Leakage Detection System	.27
O7-CRXW and O7-QRX Wireless CR RADCHEX and QA RADCHEX	.29
07-MAS5 mAs-5 Meter	.31
660 X-Ray and CT Exposure Measurement Instrument	.32
06-526 RAD-CHECK® Plus Dosimeter	.34
06-526-5240 RAD-CHECK MICRO-R	.35
07-494/07-492/07-479 Wide-Range, Mammographic, and Dental kVp Meters	.36
18-526 Series Service and Quality Control Kits	.37
07-453 Digital X-Ray Pulse Counter/Timer	.38
07-487 Dual-Range Digital mAs Meter	.39
07-469 Wave Precision High-Voltage Divider	.40
18-116 VeriLUM® Color Dual Mode Pod	.41
07-621 Precision Photometer	.42
07-661-7662 Collimator/Beam Alignment Test Tool	.43
07-644 Grid Alignment Test Tool	
07-591 Focal Spot Test Tool	.44
07-501 to 07-555 Test Patterns	
07-503 to 07-551 Star Patterns	
07-456 High-Purity Aluminum Step Wedges	
07-450 PACS Test Patterns in Digital Format	.47
07-451 X-Ray Output Detector	.48
07-608 Screen/Film Contact Mesh	
07-706 Patient Phantom/Penetrometer System	.48
07-894 Computer Monitor Tester	49
07-622 Multipurpose Focal Spot/HVL Test Stand	.50
07-623 Mammography Focal Spot Measurement Test Stand	.50
07-533 Radiopaque Rulers	50
07-611 to 07-633 X-Ray Pinhole Assemblies	51
07-620/07-635 High-Quality Comparators	51
or old for their quarty comparators	.01
Radiography/Fluoroscopy Phantoms and Accessories	
57-4 Series CLEAR-Pb® Compensation Filters	.52
07-600QC/07-600QCN Quality Control Kit	
07-680 NEMA® Cardiology/Fluoroscopy Phantom	.56
07-649 CDRH Fluoroscopic Phantom	.60
07-601 Fluoroscopic System Resolution Test Tools	.61
07-800 Series Flex Film Cassettes	.61
07-600 Fluoroscopic Beam Alignment Device	.62
07-678+ DXR Direct X-Ray Ruler	.62
76-710 Digital Subtraction Angiography (DSA) Phantom	
07-652 CDRAD Contrast Detail Digital and Conventional Radiography Phantom	.65
07-605-7777 CR/DR DIN Test Tool	
07-647 R/F QC Phantom	
07-643 Contrast Imaging Phantom	
07-653 Fluoroscopic Imaging Test Phantom	.70
76-2 Series Diagnostic X-Ray Phantoms	
76-025 CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool	
76-606DX ATOM MAX Diagnostic Head Phantom	
07-656 Cardiac Digital Imaging/Cine-Video Quality Control Phantom and Patient Identifier.	.76
07-434 Ultra-High Purity HVL Attenuators	76
07-454 Olta-Ingli i dity iiv ii Attendators	77
07-101-2000 RADCOMP X-Ray Entrance Skin Exposure Software	
07-638 Fluoro Contrast Test Disks	

Contact us:

Fluke Biomedical 6045 Cochran Road Cleveland, OH 44139-3303 U.S.A.

Fluke Biomedical Europe Science Park Eindhoven 5110 5692EC Son, The Netherlands

For more information, contact us In the U.S.A. (800) 850-4608 or Fax (440) 349-2307 In Europe/M-East/Africa +31 40 267 5435 or Fax +31 40 267 5436 From other countries +1 (440) 248-9300 or Fax +1 (440) 349-2307 Email: sales@flukebiomedical.com Web access:

www.flukebiomedical.com Service Center/Repair/ Calibration US

Fluke Biomedical 6045 Cochran Road Cleveland OH 44139-3303 Tel: 440-498-2560 Toll free: 800-850-4608 ext 2564 Email: globalcal@flukebiomedical.com

Service Center/Repair/ Calibration Europe

Fluke Biomedical Europe Science Park Eindhoven 5110 5692EC Son, The Netherlands Tel: +31 (40) 267 5435 Fax: +31 (40) 267 5436 Email: servicedesk@fluke.nl

Diagnostic Imaging Product Catalog



Contents

Film Processor Quality Assurance 07-444 "The Little Genius" Scanning Densitometer	9.0
07-443 Handheld Deluxe Digital Clamshell Densitometer	8
07-417 Handheld Dual-Color Sensitometer	
07-402 Portable Digital Thermometer	
07-424 Digital Densitometer	84
Film Handling and Storage	
77-201TR/TS MAXANT TECHLINE Illuminators	8
77-101HL MAXANT High Intenstiy Hot Lamp	
77-201VR/VS MAXANT MVP Illuminators	
18-231-2350 Fixer Retention QC Test Kit for Radiographic Film	9
Mammography Quality Assurance	
18-220 Mammographic Accreditation Phantom	
18-250 Digital Stereotactic Breast Biopsy Accreditation Phantom	
18-251-2000 Contrast and Resolution Mammography Phantom	94
18-227 CDMAM Phantom	
18-222 Tissue-Equivalent Mammography Phantom	
18-216 Single-Exposure High Contrast Resolution Phantom	
18-228 Stereotactic Needle Biopsy Tissue-Equivalent Training Phantom	100
18-229-1313 Mammo-Cube Stereotactic Core Biopsy Phantom	
18-229 Triple-Modality Biopsy Training Phantom	10
18-230 Series GRID-VIEW™ Breast Biopsy Transport and Imaging System	102
18-203 Mammography Phototimer Consistency Test Tool	
18-224 Mammography Phantom Material	103
18-303 Mammography Collimation Assessment Test Tool	
Table 210-8000 View Markers for Mammography	
76-409 Spiral/Helical CT Lesion Detectability Phantom	
76-424-4156 Nested CT Dose Phantom Kit for Pediatric/Adult Head and Body	100
76-419-4150 CT Dose Phantom Kit for Pediatric/Adult Head and Body	
76-414-4150 CT Dose Phantom Kit for Adult Head and Body	
CT Ion Chambers	
76-430 Mini CT QC Phantom	
76-432 CT Spiral Phantom	112
84-357 Interventional Triple-Modality 3D Abdominal Phantom	113
MRI Quality Assurance	
76-907 MR Uniformity/Linearity Phantom (AAPM)	114
76-908 MR 3D Slice Thickness/High Contrast Resolution Phantom (AAPM)	
76-904 MRI Surface Coil Phantom	
76-903 MRI Multipurpose Phantom	11
Ultrasound Quality Assurance 84-555 Ultrasound Phantoms Set for 2D and 3D Evaluation	110
84-347 Gray Scale Ultrasound Phantom	11 1つ
84-349 Ultrasound Elasticity QA Phantom	
84-317 Multipurpose Tissue/Cyst Ultrasound Phantom	12.
84-340 General Purpose Multi-Tissue Ultrasound Phantom	
84-342 General Purpose Urethane Ultrasound Phantom	
Service and Calibration	
Service Info	126
Calibration Info	126



TNT 12000

X-Ray Test Device



The TNT 12000 X-Ray Test Device is the newest and most versatile instrument available for measuring key x-ray imaging parameters. It sets up in seconds and measures kVp, dose, dose rate, time, and half value layer (HVL) in a single exposure. A totally-wireless ZigBee® interface enables quick and easy setup and the wireless detector can be used with the companion wireless display or a laptop computer.

X-ray imaging QA, calibration, and maintenance in today's demanding digital environment require very high productivity and compliance with local and regional regulations. The TNT 12000 delivers high productivity through 100 % wireless connectivity to either a display, which instantly responds with all values in a

single exposure, or a laptop, where measured values are displayed and categorized in organized templates. Instant HVL with just a single exposure further enhances productivity.

Featuring all-in-one-exposure measurements and ZigBee wireless communication combined with the rugged, reliable, and accurate design that is a Fluke trademark, the TNT 12000 is truly a new breed of non-invasive x-ray test tool. TNT 12000 is ideal for use by OEM factory and field service engineers, independent service organizations, physicists, biomedical and clinical engineers, and local and regional field inspectors of x-ray imaging equipment. Its small, lightweight design enhances portability and 100 % wireless operation ensures setup can be accomplished in seconds. Because the TNT 12000 measures all parameters with every exposure, there is no need for complicated menu selection, further enhancing user productivity. TNT 12000 always defaults to the last use when powered on, so when used often for repetitive procedures it is truly a one-button (power-on) solution. The TNT 12000 has the expanded functionality needed for modern applications and can be managed with minimum keystrokes. Users can identify and select custom measurement protocols and save them for future use. Full test automation and documentation software is available for TNT 12000, creating the advantage of accurate, repeatable testing processes. Ansur Test Automation Software is only available from Fluke Biomedical.

Primary end benefit

Productivity and accuracy are central goals when performing any maintenance or QA process on diagnostic imaging equipment because image system uptime is critical to patient care objectives. TNT 12000 is small, portable, and wireless. It is easily transported to the imaging room, set up in seconds, and all results

Key features

- 100 % ZigBee wireless operation between detector and hand-held display or laptop
- Compact hand-held design for maximum portability and ease-of-use
- Simple user interface with minimum menu routines means setup in seconds
- Fluke Biomedical ruggedness provides reliable operation.
 It's tough!
- 40 kHz sampling rate to ensure accuracy with the most difficult applications
- Global support network delivering prompt service and peace-of-mind to Fluke Biomedical customers worldwide

are instantly available on the hand-held display or on the user's laptop. The latter application places measured values into templates that are standard with the Excel software provided with TNT 12000. Because the TNT 12000 Excel package is a spreadsheet, users can customize their templates and create their own reports to send to others. Accuracy, reproducibility, and reliability are also critically important and Fluke Biomedical is the industry standard customers count on to deliver uncompromised performance.





TNT 12000

X-Ray Test Device

Specifications

kVp measurements		
Units	kVp Average (average of peaks during a specified interval) kVp Max (highest peak during a specified interval) PPV (peak practical voltage)	
Ranges		
Radio/Fluoro modes	40 kV to 150 kV	
Mammo modes	Mo/Mo: 22 kV to 35 kV (standard calibration)	
	Rh/Rh: 25 kV to 49 kV (optional calibration)	
	Mo/Rh: 22 kV to 40 kV (optional calibration)	
	Mo/Al: 22 kV to 49 kV (optional calibration)	
	Rh/Al: 25 kV to 49 kV (optional calibration)	
	W/Rh: (optional calibration)	
	W/Ag: (optional calibration)	
Resolution	0.1 kV	
Accuracy	Radio/Fluoro modes: ± 2 % or ± 1 kV, whichever is greater	
	Mammo modes: \pm 2 % or \pm 0.7 kV, whichever is greater	
Reproducibility	± 1 % (std of 5 readings)	
Filtration correction range	Radio/Fluoro modes: 1 mm Al to 10 mm Al or equivalent	
	Mammo mode: 0 mm Al to 0.4 mm Al added filtration	
Dose/exposure measurements		
Units	Roentgens, grays	
Range	0.5 mR to 999 R 5 μGy to 999 Gy	
Resolution	1 μR 0.01 μGy	
Accuracy	± 5 %	
Reproducibility	± 0.5 % (std % of five readings)	
Filtration correction range	Radio/Fluoro modes: 1 mm Al to 10 mm Al or equivalent	
	Mammo mode: 0 mm Al to 0.4 mm Al added filtration	
kV correction ranges	Radio/Fluoro modes: 40 kV to 150 kV	
	Mammo mode: Mo/Mo: 22 kV to 35 kV	
Dose/exposure rate measureme	ents	
Units	Roentgens or grays per hour, minute, second, pulse	
Range	8 mR/s to 10 R/s 70 μGy/s to 100 mGy/s 130 μR/pulse to 160 mR/pulse (@ 60 PPS) 12 μGy/pulse to 1.4 mGy/pulse (@ 60 PPS)	
Resolution	1 μR/s 0.01 μGy/s 0.02 μR/pulse (@ 60 PPS) 0.2 nGy/pulse (@ 60 PPS)	
Accuracy	± 5 %	
Filtration correction range	Radio/Fluoro modes: 1 mm Al to 10 mm Al or equivalent Mammo mode: 0 mm Al to 0.4 mm Al added filtration	
kV correction range	Radio/Fluoro modes: 40 kV to 150 kV	
Joileon range	Mammo mode: Mo/Mo: 22 kV to 35 kV	
Exposure time—radiographic m		
Exposure time—radiographic m Units	Milliseconds, pulses	
Range (@ stated accuracy)	Milliseconds: 10 ms to 9999 ms	
nange (w stateu accuracy)		
Pagalution	Pulses: 1 pulse to 999 pulses Milliseconds: 0.1 ms	
Resolution		
	Pulses: 1 pulse	



Optional accessories 35035 mA/mAs Meter TNT 12000 Ansur Test Automation Software Plug-in



TNT 12000

X-Ray Test Device

Specifications

Accuracy	Milliseconds: 1 % or 0.5 ms	
	Pulses: ± 1 pulse	
Reproducibility	Milliseconds: 1 % or 0.5 ms	
	Pulses: ± 1 pulse	
Elapsed time—fluoro modes		
Range	10 sec to 9999 sec	
Resolution	0.1 second	
Accuracy	1 % or 0.5 sec	
Average pulse rate-pulsed fluor	ro	
Range	1 pps to 999 pps (pulses per second)	
Resolution	1 pps	
Accuracy	1 pps	
Average pulse width— pulsed fl	ioro	
Range	10 ms to 999 ms	
Resolution	0.1 ms	
Accuracy	1 % or 0.5 ms	
HVL		
Range	Radio/Fluoro modes: 1.2 mm Al to 10 mm Al (equivalent)	
	Mammo mode: 0.2 mm Al to 0.6 mm Al (equivalent)	
Resolution	Radio/Fluoro modes: 0.1 mm Al (equivalent)	
	Mammo mode: 0.01 mm Al (equivalent)	
Accuracy	Radio/Fluoro modes: ± 10 % or 0.2 mm Al (equivalent)	
	Mammo mode: ± 5 % or 0.05 mm Al (equivalent)	
Electrical specifications		
Battery	Battery type: Lithium-ion, 3.7 V, 4000 mAh	
	Battery charge time: Approx. 5 hr	
	Battery discharge time: Approx. 8 hr	
	Battery cutoff voltage: 2.75 V	
AC adapter	Input voltage: 100 V ac to 240 V ac	
	Input frequency: 50/60 Hz	
	Input current: 0.5 A (rms)	
	Output voltage: 6 V dc	
Environmental specifications		
Operating temperature	0 °C to 35 °C (32 °F to 95 °F)	
Storage temperature	-35 °C to 50 °C (-31 °F to 122 °F)	
Operating humidity	20 % to 80 % RH (non-condensing)	
Physical specifications		
Display	320 × 240 Color LCD	
Size (WxDxH)	Display: 15.2 cm x 11.4 cm x 4.45 cm (6 in × 4.5 in × 1.75 in)	
	Detector: 15.2 cm x 11.4 cm x 4.45 cm (6 in × 4.5 in × 1.75 in)	
Weight	Display: 0.422 kg (0.93 lb)	
	Detector: 0.68 kg (1.5 lb)	

Optional accessories

3335538 TA-TNT12K, TNT 12000 with Test Automation

3340639 TA-TNT12KWD, TNT 12000 Wireless Detector with Test Automation

Ordering information Kit #1

TNT 12000 X-Ray Test Device

Included accessories 1320005000 TNT 12000WD Wireless Detector

1330005000 TNT 12000D Wireless Display

14-445 (2) AC Adapters/Chargers 50-197 Cable, Type A to Mini B

50-198 Cable, Mini A to Mini B

1320003000 Excel Software/ User Manual on CD

1320033000 Carrying Case 90-183 ZigBee® USB Dongle TNT12QRG Quick Start Reference Guide

Kit #2

3335774 TNT 12000WD Wireless Detector

Included accessories 1320005000 TNT 12000WD Wireless Detector

14-445 (1) AC Adapter/Charger 50-197 Cable, Type A to Mini B

1320003000 Excel Software/ User Manual on CD

1320033000 Carrying Case 90-183 ZigBee® USB Dongle TNT12QRG Quick Start Reference Guide

Kit #3

3335795 TNT 12000D Wireless Display

Included accessories 1330005000 TNT 12000D

Wireless Display 14-445 (1) AC Adapter/Charger

50-197 Cable, Type A to Mini B USB

50-198 Cable, Mini A to Mini B

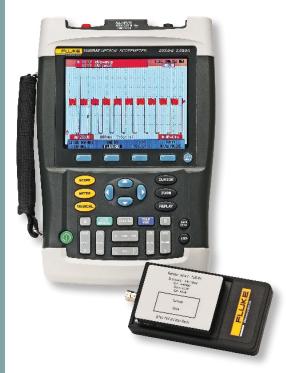
1320003000 Excel Software/ User Manual on CD

TNT12QRG Quick Start Reference Guide



35080M/199XRAY

Non-Invasive kVp Divider and Medical ScopeMeter

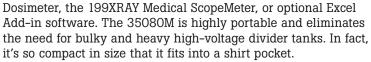


The winning combination.

The 35080M and 199XRAY are commonly used x-ray tools unmatched by traditional meters. This winning combination allows busy service engineers and biomedical personnel the ability to perform fast and accurate verification of kVp values for calibration or QA assessment. Fluke Biomedical offers this combination in a convenient kit with all the accessories you need to get started.

35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider

The 35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider quickly and accurately measures kVp for all modalities. The unit checks both above and below table tubes and displays the direct kVp values on either the 35050AT



A patented* wide-range filter pack is included with the 35080M and provides accurate readings for the range of 50 kVp to 150 kVp. Four optional filter packs are available for use with the 35080M for CT, mammographic, and mobile applications.

199XRAY Medical Scopemeter

The 199XRAY Medical ScopeMeter has all the normal oscilloscope functions, as well as the speed, performance, and analysis power for more-demanding applications. This high-performance oscilloscope offers the functionality of top-end bench instruments. With up to 200 MHz bandwidth, 2.5 GS/s real-time sampling, and a deep memory of 27,500 points per input, the 199XRAY is ideal for engineers who need the full capabilities of a high-performance oscilloscope in a handheld, battery-powered instrument.

In addition, the 199XRAY is specially designed for use with x-ray systems. This ScopeMeter displays kVp waveforms and direct kVp values simultaneously on an easy-to-read screen, eliminating time-wasting calculations of scope traces to derive kVp values.

Key features 35080M

- New miniaturized configuration for convenient transport to the job site
- Fast/easy non-invasive kVp values for calibration/QA
- Non-invasive technology eliminates the hazards of high-voltage cables and the need for bulky divider tanks
- Auto ON/OFF when connected/disconnected
- Optional filter packs enable testing in all modalities
- Rh/Rh measurement capability when 35080M is used with Cadmium K-Edge and Linear Mammo Filter Pack Pair
- Convenient storage/ carrying case

199XRAY

- ScopeMeter displays kVp wave forms and direct kVp values simultaneously on an easy-to-read screen
- No more time spent calculating scope traces to derive kVp values
- Full medical oscilloscope scope functionality with color display
- ScopeMeter triggers on standard interlaced and high-resolution, noninterlaced video systems. Triggers on all lines nonselectively or select an individual video line—up to 2800 lines per frame
- mAs measurement calculates current over time
- Smart averaging capabilities
- Extended vertical offset
- Selectable persistence mode
- Extended video triggering
- FlukeView® for Windows® for documenting, enhancing, waveform analysis, and archiving results

(



35080M/199XRAY

Non-Invasive kVp Divider and Medical ScopeMeter

Specifications

35080M

33080M	
Range	50 kVp to 150 kVp, using only the wide-range radiographic filter pack (37617). Range and versatility are extended with the use of special optional filter packs.
Accuracy	$\pm~2~\%$ of reading in the range of 50 kVp to 150 kVp, exclusive of linearity, filtration, and gain effects. Linearity corrections automatically applied when using 35080M with either 35050AT Dosimeter or 199XRAY.
Response time	150 µs (10 % to 90 %)
Calibration	Internally generated signal provides a calibration check
Minimum time for valid reading	1 ms, three-phase; one line cycle, single-phase
Tube current	Wide dynamic range from 4 mA to 3000 mA (three-phase), 2 mA to 1500 mA (single phase). Generator settings will vary in waveform and distance. Less than \pm 1 kVp effect for wide-range radiographic filter pack covering 50 kVp to 150 kVp. Specialty filter packs may have different characteristics.
Environmental	Temperature range: 0 °C to 35 °C Relative humidity: 20 % to 80 % Storage temperature: -35 °C to 50 °C
Orientation	Long axis of the Model 35080M Non-invasive kVp Divider oriented perpendicular to axis of x-ray tube to eliminate heel effect.
Power requirements	9 V battery, 60 hours operation
Dimensions (LxWxH)	6 cm x 9 cm x 21 cm (2.38 in x 3.5 in x 8.25 in)
Weight	0.68 kg (1.5 lb)





MA190 Accessory Kit

The MA190 accessory set enables interconnection of the 199XRAY for use in the field of medical imaging and video systems. The kit is included with the 199XRAY as a standard accessory. The accessory kit includes the following:

- FlukeView for Windows software
- 50 Ω BNC feedthrough terminator, in insulated enclosure, to maintain proper termination of test connections during measurement
- 50 Ω BNC terminator with 10:1 signal attenuation, to keep test terminal properly loaded while getting optimum signal amplitude to benefit from the instrument's extended offset range
- 1 Ω current shunt for current measurements, in insulated enclosure
- Safety-designed BNC cable, 1.5 m (5 ft), with plastic connectors for safe connection to test terminals even when not at ground potential
- Insulated BNC (f) to 4 mm banana-plug adapter
- Dual 4 mm banana receptacles (1 red, 1 black)



35080M/199XRAY

Non-Invasive kVp Divider and Medical ScopeMeter

Specifications

199XRAY

100111111	
Field applications	
Bandwidth	Dual input: 200, 100 or 60 MHz
Real-time sampling rate	Up to 2.5 GS/s
Trigger types	Connect-and-View $^{\!$
Extended video triggering	Along with its triggering capability for standard, interlaced TV signals, the instrument also triggers on high-resolution, non-interlaced video systems. The ScopeMeter 199XRAY will trigger on all lines (nonselective), or can select an individual video line from systems with up to 2800 lines per frame.
Persistence	Digital persistence for analyzing complex dynamic waveforms, similar to an analog scope.
Selectable persistence	Persistence mode with selectable decay time helps to find anomalies in the wave shape and optimizes the display for color information when working with composite color video.
Display	Fast-display update rate for seeing dynamic behavior instantaneously
	Automatic capture and replay of 100 screens
Maximum record length	27,500 points-per-input record length using ScopeRecord mode
Trend analysis	TrendPlot paperless chart recorder for trend analysis up to 22 days
Independently floating isolated inputs	Up to 1,000 V
Waveform compare	Waveform reference for visual comparisons and automatic pass/fail testing of waveforms
Vpwm	Vpwm function for motor drive and frequency inverter applications
mA	mAs measurement calculates current over time. Using the cursors, you can now measure directly the amount of radiation produced by x-ray systems, or the total amount of charge applied to a system.
Smart averaging	Smart averaging gives the averaged waveform over successive acquisitions, reducing noise in the displayed waveform. Thanks to smart averaging, you can now also see an incidental curve of a different wave shape with no effect on the averaged curve. This allows you to see the averaged curve of a sequence of video lines, for example, while still seeing the incidental flyback line flash by. The oscilloscope gives an immediate response when the signal makes large changes.
Extended offset	Vertical offset is now extended to a maximum of 16 divisions, allowing vertical zoom-in for study of small details of the signal.
Electrical safety	1000 V CAT II and 600 V CAT III safety certified
Power requirements	Rechargeable NiMH battery pack, four hours operation
Dimensions (LxWxH)	25.6 cm x 16.9 cm x 6.4 cm (10.1 in x 6.6 in x 2.5 in)
Weight	2.0 kg (4.4 lb)

FlukeView* for Windows*

Documenting	Transfer waveforms, screens, and measurement data from the ScopeMeter to a PC. Print or import the data into your report.	
Enhancing	Add user text to individual ScopeMeter settings, providing guidance to the operator when recalling a setup.	
Archiving	Create a library of waveforms with your comments for easy reference and comparison. Store complete replay cycles for analysis of waveform changes. Store complete memory content of the ScopeMeter on your PC for backup purposes.	
Waveform comparison	Store reference waveforms, add operator instructions, and send both to the ScopeMeter for waveform comparison and "Pass/Fail" testing.	
Analysis	Use cursors, perform spectrum analysis, or export data to other analysis programs.	

Optional accessories

33551 CT filter pack 37351 Linear mammo filter pack 37355 Cadmium K-Edge filter pack 37946 Mobile filter pack 38237 Low range filter pack

Included accessories 35080M/199XRAY

35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider

199XRAY Medical ScopeMeter MA190 Medical ScopeMeter

Accessory Kit 37617 Wide-range filter pack 121002900 Carrying Case

199XRAY

MA190 Medical ScopeMeter Accessory Kit

35080M

37617 Wide-range filter pack **1210029000** Carrying case

Ordering information

35080M/199XRAY kVp Divider and Medical ScopeMeter Kit 199XRAY Medical ScopeMeter with kVp capabilities 35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider



TRIAD™ TnT X-Ray Field Service/ Calibration/QA Kit



The TRIAD™ TnT X-Ray Field Service/Calibration/QA Kit is a full-function, x-ray dosimeter kit that performs fast, highlysensitive measurements. It is ideal for government compliance testing, troubleshooting, repair of diagnostic x-ray equipment, installation and setup of new equipment, preventive maintenance, radiographic QA mea-

surements, and measurements required for JCAHO accreditation. The kit performs measurements for all modalities: radiographic, fluoroscopic, mammographic (MQSA), CT, cine and dental.

The TRIAD TnT Kit comes in three popular configurations:

- 10100AT is the base-level dosimeter kit and features the 35050AT dosimeter, a technologically advanced, microprocessor-controlled, x-ray radiation dosimeter. The kit also includes ion chambers and test stand, triaxial/coaxial cable, ac adapter, HVL filter set, RS-232 interface cable with adapters, customization software, instruction manual CD, and lightweight carrying case.
- 10500AT includes all of the components from the 10100AT, in addition to the 35080M non-invasive kVp divider and 37617 wide-range filter pack (50 kVp to 150 kVp), for quick and accurate kV measurement.
- 10500AMT is equipped with all the components from the 10500AT, as well as the 35035 mA/mAs meter and CA-23 universal test-lead kit, allowing engineers to accurately measure mAs and fluoroscopic mA for diagnostic, radiographic, and fluoroscopic imaging equipment.

Key features

- Bright display with direct readout in user-selected units
- Image intensifier measurements at 0.1 μR and 0.1 μR/s resolution; cine in μR/frame
- Expanded kVp and exposure-time measure-ment capabilities
- Simplified controls include autoreset, autoranging, automatic offset and drift compensation, automatic power-down, and automatic pressure and temperature correction
- Optional TRIAD toolkit for Excel for remote operation, waveform capture, and calibration
- Multiple self-checking features to reduce testing time
- Battery-powered with auto power-down feature to extend battery life
- Automatic temperature and pressure correction for faster operation in any environment
- Timesaving scroll functionality
- Recognizes and ignores spurious background signals
- Very low dose rate: 20 nGy/s at a 1 nGy/s resolution
- Broader range of dental unit kV and time measurement



TRIAD™ TnT X-Ray Field Service/ Calibration/QA Kit

Specifications

10100AT TRIAD TnT Kit

Eunoguro and aunoguro rate	0.000117.001	
Exposure and exposure rate		
Basic accuracy of 35050AT	\pm 1 % of reading \pm 2 range resolution steps over range of 18 °C to 28 °C and \pm 2 % of reading \pm 2 range resolution steps over the full operating temperature range of 0 °C to 50 °C	
	n is provided with each system and includes effects of 35050AT, 96035B, and 96020C.	
Exposure time measuremen		
Exposure time accuracy	\pm 0.1 % of reading; \pm 0.2 msec	
Maximum exposure time	6.5 s	
Measurement resolution	0.2 ms	
Measurement modes		
kVp/Dose/Time	Single-shot ("all-in-one" exposure), direct-beam measurement of exposure, kVp, and time; autoranging across three-decade ranges; auto reset between exposures; display updates after each exposure	
kVp/Rate	Simultaneous measurement of kVp and exposure rate	
Full sensitivity dose	Autoranging across five decades of sensitive ranges; automatic drift and offset compensation; automatic post- exposure display hold	
Full sensitivity rate	Measurement range covers a span from low-level image intensifier measurements to unattenuated, direct beams; automatic offset compensation and nonlinear filtering. Autoranging provides five decades of sensitivity ranges. Display updates once per second	
Very low dose rate (VLDR)		
ranges. Display updates once can display very low dose rat	very low dose rate measurements. Nonlinear digital filtering and autoranging provide five decades of sensitivity per second. In this mode, automatic current offset and drift compensation are disabled. As a result, the system ses.	
Power requirements		
Battery life	~30 hours with six AA alkaline batteries; automatic power-down after user-selected period of unattended operation (5 min to 255 min); AC adapter supplied with each 35050AT	
	the auto power-down feature is disabled, providing continuous operation. User selections for ion chamber, units, kV filter pack, e stored in nonvolatile memory before automatic turnoff; eliminates manual reselection at power-up	
Bias voltage supply	Fixed electronic bias (~300 V); bias voltage removed from triaxial input connector at instrument turnoff	
Customization	Allows user to modify contents of nonvolatile memory, including ion chamber and kV filter pack conversion factors, temperature and pressure units, radiation units, and power down interval. A field customization software program is included for use with an IBM®-PC or compatible.	
Connections		
35080M Interface	Male, two lug BNC	
Computer interface	RS-232, using RJ-45 connector; 9,600 baud 8-bit, 1 stop, no parity, xon/xoff; enables fully-programmable operation and waveform display from a PC with optional Excel add-in; powered when connected to computer	
Ion chamber input	Triax, BNC; collector and guard positive-biased relative to ion chamber body and dosimeter chassis	
Power	2.1 mm dc power jack, power input for an unregulated 9 V, 200 mA adapter with a center negative, 2.1 mm plug	
General information		
Display	Two-line, 20-character alphanumeric PLED (polymer LED), with 0.5 cm character height; indicates all ion chamber/kV filter pack identification information, numerical measurement results, battery level, calibration	
	date and other information	
Weight		
	date and other information	
Dimensions (LxWxH)	date and other information 6.4 kg (14 lb) 46 cm x 33 cm x 15 cm (18 in x 13 in x 6 in)	
Dimensions (LxWxH) Diagnostic Ionization Cham	date and other information 6.4 kg (14 lb) 46 cm x 33 cm x 15 cm (18 in x 13 in x 6 in) bers (96035B and 96020C)	
Dimensions (LxWxH)	date and other information 6.4 kg (14 lb) 46 cm x 33 cm x 15 cm (18 in x 13 in x 6 in) bers (96035B and 96020C) 96035B: 30 kVp to 150 kVp; 20 kVp to 50 kVp for mammographic 96020C: 30 kVp to 150 kVp 96035B: 2.00 R/C x 108 R/C (1.75 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa 2.21 R/C x 108 R/C (1.94 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa (flat response suitable for conventional diagnostic radiography and mammography)	
Dimensions (LxWxH) Diagnostic Ionization Cham Energy range	date and other information 6.4 kg (14 lb) 46 cm x 33 cm x 15 cm (18 in x 13 in x 6 in) bers (96035B and 96020C) 96035B: 30 kVp to 150 kVp; 20 kVp to 50 kVp for mammographic 96020C: 30 kVp to 150 kVp 96035B: 2.00 R/C x 108 R/C (1.75 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa 2.21 R/C x 108 R/C (1.94 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa (flat response suitable for conventional diagnostic	
Dimensions (LxWxH) Diagnostic Ionization Cham Energy range	date and other information 6.4 kg (14 lb) 46 cm x 33 cm x 15 cm (18 in x 13 in x 6 in) bers (96035B and 96020C) 96035B: 30 kVp to 150 kVp; 20 kVp to 50 kVp for mammographic 96020C: 30 kVp to 150 kVp 96035B: 2.00 R/C x 108 R/C (1.75 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa 2.21 R/C x 108 R/C (1.94 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa (flat response suitable for conventional diagnostic radiography and mammography) 96020C: 2.08 R/C x 10 ⁷ R/C (1.82 Gy/C x 10 ⁵ Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa (optimized for low-level image	
Dimensions (LxWxH) Diagnostic Ionization Cham Energy range Nominal sensitivity	date and other information 6.4 kg (14 lb) 46 cm x 33 cm x 15 cm (18 in x 13 in x 6 in) bers (96035B and 96020C) 96035B: 30 kVp to 150 kVp; 20 kVp to 50 kVp for mammographic 96020C: 30 kVp to 150 kVp 96035B: 2.00 R/C x 108 R/C (1.75 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa 2.21 R/C x 108 R/C (1.94 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa (flat response suitable for conventional diagnostic radiography and mammography) 96020C: 2.08 R/C x 10 ⁷ R/C (1.82 Gy/C x 10 ⁵ Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa (optimized for low-level image intensifier and cine measurements)	
Dimensions (LxWxH) Diagnostic Ionization Cham Energy range Nominal sensitivity	date and other information 6.4 kg (14 lb) 46 cm x 33 cm x 15 cm (18 in x 13 in x 6 in) bers (96035B and 96020C) 96035B: 30 kVp to 150 kVp; 20 kVp to 50 kVp for mammographic 96020C: 30 kVp to 150 kVp 96035B: 2.00 R/C x 108 R/C (1.75 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa 2.21 R/C x 108 R/C (1.94 Gy/C x 106 Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa (flat response suitable for conventional diagnostic radiography and mammography) 96020C: 2.08 R/C x 10 ⁷ R/C (1.82 Gy/C x 10 ⁵ Gy/C) at 22 °C and 1013 hPa (optimized for low-level image intensifier and cine measurements) 96035B: Graphite-coated acrylic, parallel-plate, air-vented	

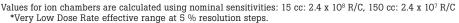


TRIAD™ TnT X-Ray Field Service/ Calibration/QA Kit

Specifications

10100AT TRIAD TnT Kit (continued)

Ion Chamber	Units	Effective Range ***	Resolution Step Size
15 cc	R	100 μ to 20	1 μ
	R/s	100 μ to 20	1 μ
	R/m	5 m to 1200	50 μ
	R/h	100 m 72 k	1 m
	R/f **	2 μ to 333 m	0.02 μ
	Gy	1 μ to 175 m	0.01 μ
	Gy/s	1 μ 174 m	0.01 μ
	Gy/m	50 μ to 10.5	0.5 μ
	Gy/h	1 m to 630	0.01 m
	Gy/f **	0.02 μ to 2.9 m	0.2 n
150 cc	R	10 μ to 2	0.1 μ
	R/s	10 to 2	0.1 μ
	R/m	0.5 m to 120	5 μ
	R/h	10 m to 7.2 k	0.1 m
	R/f **	0.2 μ to 33 m	0.002 μ
	Gy	0.1 μ to 17.5 m	0.001 μ
	Gy/s	0.1 μ to 17.5 m	0.001 μ
	Gy/m	5 μ to 1050 m	.05 μ
	Gy/h	0.1 m to 63	0.001 m
	Gy/f **	0.002 μ to 290 μ	0.02 n
150 cc VLDR	R/s	2 μ to 2*	0.1 μ
	R/m	0.1 m to 120*	5 μ
	R/h	2 m to 7.2 k*	0.1 m
	R/f **	0.04 μ to 33 m*	0.002 μ
	Gy/s	0.02 μ to 17.5 m*	0.001 μ
	Gy/m	1 μ to 1050 m*	0.05 μ
	Gy/h	0.02 m to 63*	0.001 m
	Gy/f **	0.4 n to 290 μ*	0.02 n
Electrical Units	С	1 p to 100 n	0.01 p
	A	1 p to 100 n	0.01 p



^{**}At 60 f/s (1 to 120 frames/selectable).

96020C and 96035B Diagnostic Ion Chambers

Energy range	96020C: 30 kVp to 150 kVp
	96035B: 30 kVp to 150 kVp for diagnostic measurements; 20 kVp to 50 kVp for mammographic measurements
Nominal volume	96020C: 150 cm³; 11.3 cm diameter by 1.5 cm thick active volume
	$96035B\colon 15~\text{cm}^3; 3.96~\text{cm}$ diameter by $1.22~\text{cm}$ thick active volume
Nominal sensitivity	96020C: H60: 2.08 R/C x 10 ⁷ R/C at 22 °C and 760 mmHg (optimized for low-level image intensifier and cine measurements)
	96035B: L100: 2.0 R/C x 108 R/C at 22 °C and 760 mmHg
	MV30 (PTB Mammo Point): 2.21 R/C x 10 ⁸ R/C at 22 °C and 760 mmHg (flat energy response suitable for conventional diagnostic radiography and mammography)
Leakage current	< 10 fA under normal bias conditions (300 V)
Collection efficiency	96020C: 95 % at 2,000 R/min
	96035B: 95 % at 5,000 R/min



96020C and 96035B

- Very low leakage and low noise
- Rugged mechanical construction
- Ionization chambers are supplied with triaxial BNC connectors

96020C and 96035B Diagnostic Ion Chambers

The 96020C and 96035B Diagnostic Ion Chambers are vented-volume, parallel-plate air ionization chambers with side-mounted BNC triaxial connectors. The 96020C Ion Chamber has a nominal volume of 150 cm³, and the 96035B has a nominal volume of 15 cm³. Both ion chambers have a fully-guarded, centrally-located collector plate that provides superior collection efficiency.

The patented* 96035B has a dual-energy range that enables both diagnostic and mammographic measurements. They are accomplished using the other side as the entrance window.

*Patent numbers 4,843,619, 4,916,727 and 5,508,526.

^{***}IEC 61674 effective range at 1 % resolution steps



TRIAD™ TnT X-Ray Field Service/ Calibration/QA Kit

Specifications

96020C and 96035B Diagnostic Ion Chambers (continued)

Wall material	96020C: Composite graphite-filled thermoplastic
	96035B: Graphite-coated acrylic (methyl-methacrylate)
Window material	96020C: 0.76 mm thick, graphite-coated polycarbonate
	96035B: Both entrance windows are made of 0.25 mm graphite-coated polycarbonate
Window density	96020C: 91 mg/cm ²
	96035B: 32 mg/cm ²
Active window area	96020C: 100 cm ² , centered within the chamber body
	96035B: Each side of the chamber has a circular active window region centered 7.1 mm further from the BNC connector than the center of the chamber body; active window regions have an area of $12.32~\text{cm}^2$
Collector plate	96020C: 0.8 mm thick graphite-coated acrylic plate, 10.8 cm in diameter; 2.16 cm x 2.85 cm guard region electrically isolated from collector area
	96035B: 0.25 mm thick, centrally mounted, graphite-coated, polycarbonate plate, 3.18 cm, \pm 0.01 cm in diameter; 1.27 cm x 0.89 cm guard region is electrically isolated from the collector area
Connector	Side-mounted, triaxial, two-lug BNC connector
Calibration	96020C Standard Calibration: Standard calibration performed at H60 (NIST defined as 60 kVp, first HVL of 6.0 mm Al, homogeneity coefficient of 94)
	96035B Standard Calibration: Standard calibration performed at one diagnostic and one mammographic beam quality; calibration factors normalized to 22 °C and 760 mmHg
	Diagnostic Unattenuated Beam: Calibration on diagnostic side of chamber is performed at M80 (NIST defined as 80 kVp, first HVL of 2.97 mm Al, homogeneity coefficient of 57)
	Mammographic Beam: Calibration on mammographic side performed at Mo/Mo28 (NIST defined as 28 kVp, first HVL of 0.332 mm Al, homogeneity coefficient of 74.3) or MV30 (PTB defined as 30 kVp, first HVL of 0.337 mm Al)

35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider

Range	50 kVp to150 kVp, using only the wide-range radiographic filter pack (37617); range and versatility extended with use of special optional filter packs	
Accuracy	±2 % of reading in the range of 50 kVp to 150 kVp, exclusive of linearity, filtration, and gain effects; linearity corrections automatically applied when using 35080M Non-invasive kVp Divider with either the 35050AT Dosimeter or the 199XRAY Medical Scopemeter	
Response time	150 µs (10 % to 90 %)	
Calibration	Internally generated signal provides calibration check	
Minimum time for valid reading	1 ms, 3-phase; one line cycle, single-phase	
Tube current	Wide Dynamic Range: From 4 mA to 3000 mA (3-phase), 2 mA to 1500 mA (single-phase)	
Note: Generator settings will vary in waveform and distance. Less than + 1 kV effect for wide-range radiographi		

Note: Generator settings will vary in waveform and distance. Less than $\pm~1~kV$ effect for wide-range radiographic filter pack, covering 50 kVp to 150 kVp. Specialty filter packs may have different characteristics



Key features

35080M

- New pocket-size configuration
- Non-invasive technology eliminates the hazards of high-voltage cables and need for bulky divider tanks
- Auto ON/OFF when connected/disconnected
- Optional filter packs enable testing in all modalities
- Rh/Rh measurement capability when 35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider is used with cadmium K-Edge and linear mammo filter pack pair

35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider

The 35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider quickly and accurately measures kV for all modalities. The unit checks both above and below table tubes, and the direct kV values are displayed on either the 35050AT Dosimeter or the 199XRAY Medical ScopeMeter. Derived kV can also be calculated using a storage oscilloscope. The 35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider is highly portable and eliminates the need for bulky and heavy high-voltage divider tanks—so compact in size that it fits into a shirt pocket.

A patented* wide-range filter pack is included with the 35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider and provides accurate readings for the range of 50 kVp to 150 kVp. Four optional filter packs are available for use with the 35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider for CT, mammographic, and mobile applications.



TRIAD™ TnT X-Ray Field Service/ Calibration/QA Kit

Specifications

35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider (continued)

Environmental requirements	Temperature range: 0 °C to 35 °C
	Relative humidity: 20 % to 80 %
	Storage temperature: -35 °C to 50 °C
Orientation	Long axis of the 35080M Non-invasive kVp Divider oriented perpendicular to axis of x-ray tube to eliminate heel effect
Power requirements	9 V battery, 50 hours operation; battery-check function connects battery to output terminals for voltage measurement
Dimensions (LxWxH)	6 cm x 9 cm x 21 cm (2.375 in x 3.5 in x 8.25 in)
Weight	0.68 kg (1.5 lb)

35035 mA/mAs Meter

Controls	1) Power mA/mAs switch, 2) Reset switch, 3) Range switch: 200 mA/mAs, 2000 mA/mAs and 20 mA range settings, 4) ac/dc switch
Accuracy	1 % of reading \pm two least significant digits for all ranges
Environmental requirements	Temperature range: 5 °C to 35 °C
	Relative humidity: 0 % to 80 %
	Storage temperature: -20 °C to 50 °C
Display	Liquid crystal display (LCD), 3.5 digit, .5 in H (13 mm)
Input	Two banana jacks
Power requirements	9 V alkaline battery with easy replacement
Dimensions (LxWxH)	15 cm x 5.0 cm x 8.75 cm (2 in x 2 in x 3.50 in)
Weight	0.35 kg (0.78 lb)
Please refer to charts at the right for N	filiamp, current and signal Input limit specifications for the 35035 mA/mAs Meter

Milliamp seconds (mAS)		
Range	Resolution	Input impedance*
200 mAs	0.1 mAs	10 Ω
2000 mAs	1.0 mAs	1 Ω
*Does not include fuse resistance Als	o does not include affect of bridge rectifier present when unit is	g got for an enerifications

Those not include fuse resistance. Also, does not include effect of bridge rectifier present when unit is set for ac specifications.

Current (mA)

Current (mA)		
Range	Resolution	Input impedance*
20 mA	0.01 mA	100 Ω
200 mA	0.1 mA	10 Ω
2000 mA	1 mA	1 Ω

*Does not include fuse resistance. Also, does not include effect of bridge rectifier present when unit is set for ac specifications

Signal input limits		
Function	Range	Max input limit
mA	OFF	Input shorted; 2.0 A maximum (fuse protected)
	20	250 mA for 30 s*
	200	1.0 A for 30 s*
	2000	2.0 A maximum (fuse protected)
mAs	200	1.0 A for 30 s*
	2000	2.0 A maximum (fuse protected)
*Limits set by nower dis	cination rating of chunt registers	



TRIAD™ TnT X-Ray Field Service/ Calibration/QA Kit



35035 Digital mA/mAs Meter

The 35035 Digital mA/mAs Meter is a versatile instrument for x-ray service engineers, field service engineers, and biomedical engineers to measure mAs and fluoroscopic mA accurately for diagnostic, radiographic, and fluoroscopic imaging equipment. The 35035 Digital mA/mAs Meter operates with an easily-replaceable 9-volt alkaline battery for extra convenience and portability.

Included accessories 10100AT

35050AT Dosimeter **96035B** 15 cm³ Ion Chamber **96020C** 150 cm³ Ion Chamber **38208** Coax/triaxial Cable, 6 m (20 ft)

37594 Programming Kit (37594), includes customization software on CD, two- meter RS-232 interface cable and adapters 37581 Test Stand (37581), ion chamber stem, HVL filter tray 37688 HVL filter set (37668) 35050ATCD User/service manual 37500D Kit Carrying Case

10500AT

Components in 10100AT Kit plus 35080M Non-Invasive kVp Divider 37617 Wide-range Filter Pack (50 kVp to 150 kVp)

10500AMT

Components in 10500AT Kit plus 35035 mA/mAs Meter A-23 Universal Test Lead Kit

Ordering information 10100AT TRIAD TnT Dosimeter

10500AT TRIAD TnT X-Ray Field Kit Service/Calibration/ QA Kit

10500AMT TRIAD TnT X-Ray Field Kit Service/Calibration/ QA Kit

Optional accessories

All Kits

500-100 CT Ion Chamber 3.2 cm³ **500-200** CT Ion Chamber High Sensitivity, 10 cm³, for Multislice CT

07-434 Ultra-high Purity HVL Attenuators (for mammo set of six)

10500EXL TRIAD Toolkit for Excel

38617 USB to RS-232 Adapter 199XRAY Medical ScopeMeter with kVp Capabilities (includes the MA190 Medical ScopeMeter accessory kit)

10500AT and 10500AMT Kits

37355/37351 Mammographic
Filter Pack Pair includes: Cadmium
k-edge mammo filter pack
(27.5 kVp to 29.5 kVp)
± 0.5 kV accuracy, linear mammo
filter pack (22 kVp to 40 kVp)
± 1.0 kV accuracy

Note: Mammo filter packs are designed for molybdenum anode, beryllium window generators.

37946 Mobile Filter Pack (50 kVp to 135 kVp) \pm 2 % accuracy 33551 CT Filter Pack (70 kVp to 140 kVp) \pm 2 % accuracy kVp) \pm 2 % accuracy 38237 Low Range Filter Pack (30 kVp to 90 kVp) \pm 2 % accuracy

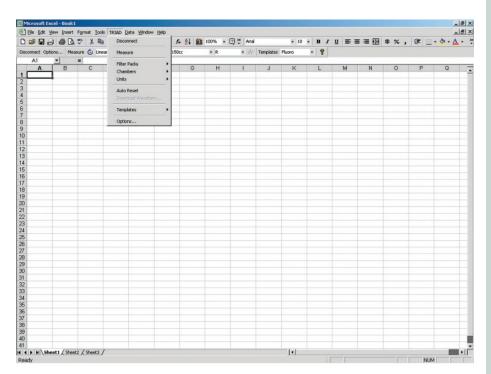
Available ac adapters 9 V, 200 mA (specify with order)

14-106 USA and Japan 14-107 Europe 14-108 UK 14-109 Australia



10500EXL

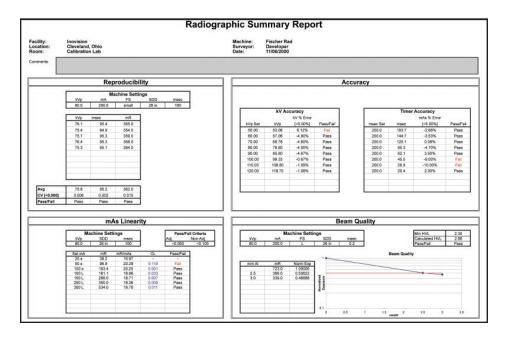
TRIAD™ Toolkit for Excel



The TRIAD Toolkit for Excel is a complete software package for the TRIAD that includes an Excel Add-In, called TRIAD Tool, and Excel templates used to evaluate the performance of radiographic, mammographic, and fluoroscopic x-ray machines. The TRIAD Tool collects measured results from the 35050A and 35050AT Dosimeter and places the data in the active Excel worksheet. In addition, the TRIAD Tool may be used to acquire and graph kV waveforms from the TRIAD as well as remotely control the TRIAD Dosimeter.

Key features

- Automatically collects measurement results and places them in an Excel worksheet
- Automatically captures kV waveforms and charts them in an Excel worksheet
- Templates are provided for QA tests on radiographic, fluoroscopic and mammographic x-ray machines
- Templates may be modified to perform user-specific tests and generate customized reports
- Allows complete remote control of the TRIAD
- Automatically downloads Model 35050A and 35050AT Dosimeter configuration settings
- Compatible with Windows® 2000 and above, and Microsoft® Excel 97, 2000





10500EXL

TRIAD™ Toolkit for Excel

Specifications



Controls The TRIAD Tools menu provides an interface to remotely control the TRIAD, select filter packs, chambers, units, retrieve kV waveforms, open templates, and change the options. A description of each control follows: Connect/disconnect Connects or disconnects the TRIAD to the communications port. Connect instructs the TRIAD Tool to read configuration information such as the filter packs, chambers, and units. Options Several options can be specified including COM port, temperature, pressure, and frame rate. Sets the TRIAD up for a single exposure using the selected filter Measure pack, chamber, and unit Informs the TRIAD Tool to automatically reset the TRIAD for **Auto reset** another exposure, allowing a series of exposures to be made without used intervention. At the time Auto Reset is clicked, the TRIAD will be set up for an exposure. Filter packs Selects the filter pack to use for kVp measurements Chambers Selects the ion chamber to use for exposure measurements IInits Selects the unit to use for exposure measurements Download waveform The Waveform button is enabled after an exposure is made and before the TRIAD is set up for another exposure. When the Waveform button is pressed, a dialog box prompts for the start and end times for the waveform chart, allowing the user to specify any portion of the kV waveform. The default start and end times are for the complete waveform. The waveform data is then placed in the active cell in the active workbook Opens the TRIAD Toolkit for Excel Instruction Manual Help Templates Three templates are also provided with the TRIAD Toolkit for Excel: a radiographic template, a mammographic template and a fluoroscopic template. Each template includes a help worksheet with detailed instructions for its use. The TRIAD radiographic Is used to perform the following radiographic tests: reproducibility, template kVp accuracy, timer accuracy, linearity, and beam quality The TRIAD mammographic May be used to perform mammography tests required for ACR and MQSA. Measured data from the 35050A Dosimeter may be template automatically collected in the following worksheets: kVp accuracy, kVp reproducibility, Beam quality, Breast entrance exposure, AEC reproducibility, average glandular dose, and radiation output rate The TRIAD fluoroscopic Is used to perform the following fluoroscopic tests: kVp accuracy, template beam quality, and fluoro exposure rate

These templates are easy to use and can be modified to fit the user's needs.

System requirements

Windows 2000 and above Microsoft Excel 97, 2000 One serial port (COM1 through COM4)

Ordering information 10500EXL TRIAD Toolkit for Excel



8000

NERO® mAx X-Ray Test Device



The NERO® mAx. Noninvasive NERO mAx X-Ray Test Device, tests the spectrum of x-ray machines on the market today. Offering evaluation of pulsed fluoro, cine, computed tomography (CT), portable, mammographic, dental,

radiographic, fluoroscopic, low-, medium-, and high-frequency machines with a single device, the NERO mAx is a benchmark instrument for quality and accuracy. This fifth generation quality assurance tool features 100 kHz sampling speed and direct mA/ mAs measurements. The NERO mAx's innovative Easy Flow Menu (EFM) system and flexible soft keys provide an intuitive, userfriendly operating environment for quick, accurate, and easy measurements. All measurement modes and functions are displayed on the NERO mAx's super-bright LCD and are controlled by the five soft keys directly below the display and three hard keys to the right.

Seven user-selectable measurement modes and three systemcontrol modes are available and clearly displayed on the control console screen for easy access and selection.

Applications

The NERO mAx consists of the control console, detector, detector cable, two filter cards, mAs leads, Excel Add-in, ac adapter, HVL plates, instruction manual, and carrying case.

The compact control console houses the rechargeable battery, super-bright easy-to-read backlit display, eight control buttons, and the sophisticated electronics necessary for accurate, reproducible measurements. Connectors for power input, RS-232, printer, scope output and the NERO mAx detector are located on the control console's rear panel.

The NERO mAx detector contains sensors for simultaneously measuring kV, exposure or rate and mA or mAs. Solid-state detectors are used to measure kV. An ion chamber, located in the top of the detector, is used for exposure/rate measurements. Connectors for external ion chambers and the NERO mAx detector interface are located on the rear panel of the detector. The front panel has a keyed opening for the NERO mAx filter cards and a connector for mAs leads.

The filter cards contain the various filters needed to accurately measure kilovoltage. Each filter card is coded so that the NERO mAx "knows" which filter is in use and its position. The NERO mAx also verifies that the filter card is valid for the selected measurement mode. The two filter cards are keyed so they may only be inserted properly. The W/Al filter card and the Mammo filter card are clearly labeled to the x-ray tube targets for which they are calibrated.

Key features

- Non-invasive evaluation of radiation outputs
- 100 kHz sampling speed captures data from the most difficult machines
- 0.5 kV or 1 % accuracy from 22 kV to 160 kV
- Measures kVp average, kV effective, kV peak, time, exposure or rate, mA or mAs, HVL, exposure/frame, and mAs/ frame
- Displays R or Gy
- Excel Add-in includes MQSA, Rad, and Fluoro templates
- RS-232 computer interface
- Enhanced dental capabilities

External chambers

External ion chambers for CT, mammographic, image intensifier tube, and special radiographic applications are available.

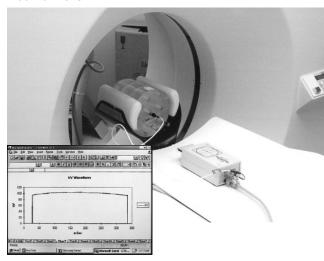
Chamber calibration factors can be stored in the NERO mAx for direct readout of measurements.

The Excel Add-in acquires measured data and waveforms directly into an Excel spread sheet to maximize flexibility for report generation.

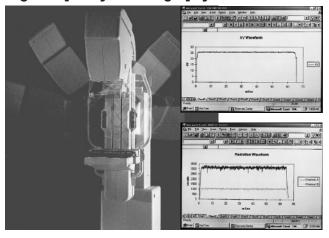


NERO® mAx X-Ray Test Device

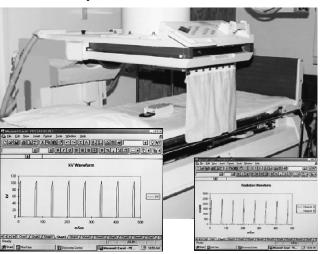
Real-time CT



High-frequency mammography



Pulsed fluoro/AMSE



EXP CT EXP 10PULSE AMSE ZERO FLUORO 75% MAMMO 80% LOW RADIO 90% HIGH 10 mS	UNIT ID SETUP CAL HVL			
RADIO 90% HIGH 10 mS	CT EXP AMSE FLUORO MAMMO	ZERO 75% 80%		
MODE %kV SENS DELAY	1271017400000000		 80 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	_

Easy Flow menu, Mode Select screen.

80.0	kVp Avg		100	msec
79.2	kV Eff		392	mR
81.1	kV Peak		0.0	mAs
RADIO	75%	LOW	10 mS	MAKE
MODE	%kV	SENS	DELAY	EXPOSURE

Easy Flow menu, Radio screen.

24.8	kVp Avg		226.1	msec
24.3	kV Eff		240	mR
27.3	kV Peak		19.9	mAs
MAMMO MODE	HIGH SENS	MOLY TARGET	Mo 30μ FILTER	MAKE EXPOSURE

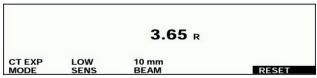
Easy Flow menu, Mammo screen.

75.4	kVp Avg		0.159	R/min
71.1	kV Eff		0	mAs/pulse
80.8	kV Peak		177	μR/pulse
FLUORO	PULSED	LOW		MAKE
MODE	TYPE	SENS		EXPOSURE

Easy Flow menu, Pulsed Fluoro display.

74.1	kVp Avg	102.1 ms	ec/frame
72.7	kV Eff	359.3 mF	R/frame
74.8	kV Peak	30.5 mA	\s/frame
AMSE MODE	LOW SENS	MA	KE POSURE

Easy Flow menu, ${\tt AMSE}$ screen.



Easy Flow menu, CT EXP screen.

		1.23	mR	
EXP	FLUORO	INTEG	HIGH	RESET
MODE	CHAMBER	MODE	SENS	

Easy Flow menu, EXP screen.

6.2	R	HVL r = 1.000	3.76	mmAl
		Pleas	e wait	
HVL	CT	LOW	10 mm	
MODE	CHAMBER	SENS	BEAM	

Easy Flow menu, HVL screen.





NERO® mAx X-Ray Test Device

Specifications

NERO mAx operating mod	des	
Radio mode	Radio mode is used to make measurements on tungsten target, aluminum-filtered radiographic x-ray generators. Selections are available for % kV peak for the type of generator being tested. For example, Zero Crossing, Single Phase Pulse, 75 %, 80 %, or 90 % of kVp modes are available for accurate exposure measurements on difficult x-ray machines.	
	Radio mode simultaneously measures: kVp Avg, Exposure, kV Eff, Exposure time, kV Peak, kV Peak, and mAs.	
Mammo mode	Mammo mode is used to make measurements on mammographic x-ray generators.	
	Mammo mode simultaneously measures: kVp Avg, Exposure, kV Eff, Exposure time, kV Peak, and mAs.	
Fluoro mode	Fluoro mode is used to make measurements on fluoroscopic x-ray generators. Fluoro mode supports both continuous fluoro and pulsed fluoro measurements.	
	In the continuous fluoro mode, the NERO mAx measures: kVp Avg, kV Eff, exposure rate (R/min), mA, and kV Peak	
	In the pulsed fluoro mode, the NERO mAx measures: kVp Avg, kV Eff, Exposure rate (R/min and mR/pulse), mAs/pulse, and kV Peak.	
AMSE mode	AMSE mode is used for Automated Measurement of Sequential Exposures. This mode is used to measure the output of CINE generators.	
	In AMSE mode, the NERO mAx measures: kVp Avg, Exposure rate (mR/frame), kV Eff, mAs/frame, kV Peak, and Time/frame (ms/frame)	
CT exposure mode	CT Exposure mode is used to make CT exposure measurements using the 6000-100 CT ion chamber. The CT probe must be connected to the NERO mAx detector's external ion chamber input in this mode.	
Exposure mode	Exposure mode is used to make exposure and rate measurements using the NERO mAx's internal ion chamber or an external ion chamber.	
HVL mode	In the HVL mode, the NERO mAx calculates half value layer based upon a series of exposure or rate measurements made with varying thicknesses of aluminum absorbers placed in the x-ray beam. A minimum of two exposures are required and up to ten exposures may be used.	
Calibrate mode	Calibrate mode is used to enter and store calibration factors for ion chambers used with the NERO mAx.	
Setup mode	Setup mode is used to set the instrument's parameters such as the real time clock, temperature and pressure.	
Unit ID	Displays the NERO mAx's serial number, firmware part number and level.	

Optional external chamber accessories		
6000-528	30 cm 3 ; Energy response: within 7 % from 30 kVp to 150 kVp (15 keV to 65 keV); Cable: 4.5 m (15 ft); Chamber dimensions: 10.2 cm x 10.2 cm x 1.4 cm (4 in x 4 in x 0.54 in thick)	
6000-529	3.3 cm³; Energy response: within 5 % from 0.2 mm to 5.0 mm Al HVL (16 kVp to 90 kVp); Cable: 4.5 m (15 ft); Chamber dimensions: 4 cm Ø x 1.5 cm thick. This chamber meets the needs of the MQSA for an external transparent chamber.	
6000-530B	150 cm³; Energy response: \pm 10 % from 1.8 mm to 10 mm Al HVL; Cable: 3 m (10 ft); Chamber dimensions: 15.9 cm x 20.6 cm x 1.6 cm (6.26 in x 8 in x 0.63 in)	
6000-532B	400 cm 3 ; Energy response: \pm 5 % from 32 keV to 662 keV; Cable 3 m (10 ft); Chamber dimensions: 15.9 cm x 20.6 cm x 1.6 cm (6.26 in x 8 in x 0.63 in)	
6000-100 and 500-100 CT	3.2 cm³; Energy response: ± 5 % from 1 mm to 10 mm Al HVL; Cable: 0.9 m (3 ft); Sensitive length: 10 cm (4 in); chamber inside Ø: 6.4 mm (0.25 in)	
6000-200 and 500-200 CT	10 cm³, for multislice CT; Energy response: ± 5 % from 1 mm to 10 mm Al HVL; Cable: 0.9 m (3 ft); Sensitive length: 10 cm (4 in); Chamber inside Ø: 11.44 mm (0.45 in)	





NERO® mAx X-Ray Test Device

Specifications

Kilovoltage (Measured during the first 480 ms of exposure)			
Measured quantity	kVp Avg, kV Eff, kV Peak		
Accuracy	0.5 kV or ± 1%		
Reproducibility	0.5 kV or ± 1%		
Range	Target/Filter	Range	Filtration
	W/Al	30 kV to 60 kV	
		50 kV to 100 kV	
		80 kV to 160 kV	1.2 mm of Al
	Mo/Mo	22 kV to 35 kV	30 μ of Mo
	Mo/Rh	22 kV to 40 kV	25 μ of Rh
	Mo/Al	22 kV to 49 kV	1 mm of Al
	Rh/Rh	25 kV to 49 kV	25 μ of Rh
	Rh/Al	25 kV to 49 kV	1 mm of Al
All calibrations performed with NIST traceable calibration beam.			

Analyze/display cycle time	
Radio and mammo	Three seconds for 0.1 second exposure, ine second for each 32 ms of exposure time $$
Fluoro and AMSE	15 seconds for all exposures
Time	
Radio mode	Measured during entire exposure at 90 %, 80 %, 75 % rise/fall of waveform, zero crossing, or pulse count
Mammo mode	Measured during entire exposure at 90 % rise/fall of waveform
Accuracy	1 ms
Resolution	0.1 ms
Range	All diagnostic exposures from 1 ms to 60 seconds
Exposure and rate (Measured during entire exposure with automatic energy, temperature, and	

Exposure and rate (Measured during entire exposure with automatic energy, temperature, and pressure correction)		
Measured quantity	Roentgens or grays	
Accuracy	± 5 %	
Reproducibility	Radio and mammo modes: ± 2 % or 2 mR	
Resolution 0.1 mR		
Range All diagnostic exposure and rate measurements from 1 mR to		
Throws yets O.1. P/min to O.0. P/min		

Range	All diagnostic exposure and rate measurements from 1 mR to 9999 R
Fluoro rate	0.1 R/min to 999 R/min
mAs and mA (Measured invas	ively during entire exposure)
Accuracy	2 %
Reproducibility	\pm 1 % or 0.2 mAs
Range	0.1 mAs to 9999 mAs, 0 to 1000 mA
HVL	
Accuracy	± 5 %
Range	0.1 to 99.9 mmAl
Physical	
Display	Super-bright 240 x 60 pixel, super-twist LCD with cold cathode fluorescent backlight
Detectors	Ion chamber and solid-state (kV detectors)
Ion chamber volume	45 cc nominal
Window area/density	38 mg/cm ² Polycarbonate
HVL set	2.30 mm, 1.0 mm, 0.3 mm Al
Power requirements	12 V dc 1 A external supply. Rechargeable internal batteries supply more than 4 hours of continuous service with overnight charge
Size	Volume: 0.065 m³ (3960 in³) Console: 22.86 x 23.17 x 8.26 cm (9.00 x 9.12 x 3.25 in) Detector: 16.66 x 9.4 x 6.55 cm (6.56 x 3.70 x 2.58 in) Filter cards: 6.1 x 15.88 x 0.8 cm (2.4 x 6.25 x 0.31 in)
Weight	Shipping: 10.43 kg (23 lb) Console: 2.067 kg (4.56 lb) Detector (with card): 0.747 kg (1.65 lb) Filter cards: 0.090 kg and 0.094 kg (2.9 oz and 3.2 oz)

Optional accessories

07-434 Ultra-High Purity HVL Attenuators for mammo, set of 6

External chamber accessories

6000-528 Radiographic Ion Chamber

6000-529 Mammographic Ion Chamber

6000-529-95 Probe Holder for

BRH2 Test Stand 6000-530B Image Intensifier Ion

Chamber 6000-532B Scatter Ion Chamber

6000-100 and 500-100 CT Ion Chamber

6000-200 and 500-200 CT High Sensitivity Ion Chamber

Available ac adapters for (specify with order)

14-328 110 V ac, 12 V dc, 1000 mA, USA and Japan **14-401** 230 V ac, 12 V dc, 1000 mA, Europe

14-414 230 V ac, 12 V dc, 1000 mA, UK

14-414 and14-416 adapter 230 V ac, 12 V dc, 1000 mA, Australia

Included accessories

8000-100-5 Control Console 8000-101-5 Detector 105-252 Detector Cable

105-253 and 105-254 mAs Leads 8000MAX Excel Add-in

38667 HVL Plates 8000-200-1 Instruction Manual 8000-70 Carrying Case

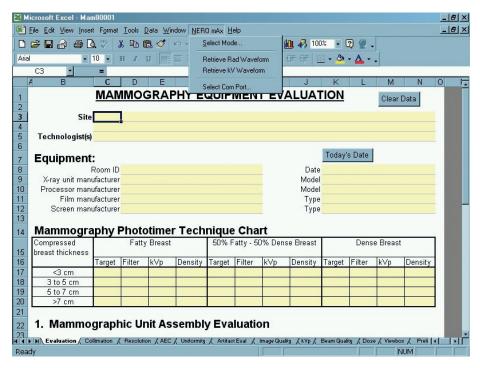
Ordering information

8000 NERO mAx X-Ray Test Device



8000mAx

NERO® mAx Toolkit for Excel



The NERO® mAx Toolkit for Excel is a complete software package for the NERO mAx that includes an Excel Add-In, called NERO mAx Add-In and Excel templates that may be used to evaluate the performance of radiographic, mammographic and fluoroscopic x-ray machines. The NERO mAx Add-In collects measured results from the NERO mAx and places the data in the cells of the active Excel worksheet, starting at the active worksheet cell. The NERO mAx Add-In also may be used to acquire and graph radiation and kV waveforms from the NERO mAx as well as remotely control the NERO mAx.



Key features

- Automatically collects measurement results and places them in an Excel worksheet
- Automatically captures kV waveforms and charts them in an Excel worksheet
- Templates are provided for QA tests on radiographic, fluoroscopic, and mammographic x-ray machines
- Templates may be modified to perform user-specific tests and generate customized reports
- Allows complete remote control of the NERO mAx
- Complete online help speeds learning
- Compatible with Microsoft® Windows® 2000 and above, and Excel 97, 2000





NERO® mAx Toolkit for Excel

Specifications

Controls		
The NERO mAx menu provides an interface for the user to remotely control the NERO mAx and retrieve radiation and kV waveforms. A description of each menu option follows:		
Select mode	Selects the NERO mAx measurement mode. This allows the user to select the correct measurement mode for the template in use. For instance, the radio mode is selected when using the radiographic template, the mammo mode is selected when using the mammographic template and the fluoro mode is selected when using the fluoroscopic template.	
Retrieve rad waveform	Retrieves the radiation waveforms from the NERO mAx. When this is selected, a dialog box opens and the user may select either all of the waveform or a portion of the waveform to be charted. If a portion of the waveform is desired, the user prompted for start and end times (in milliseconds) of the waveform window.	
Retrieve kV waveform	Retrieves the kV waveform from the NERO mAx. When this is selected, a dialog box opens and the user may select either all of the waveform or a portion to be charted. If a portion of the waveform is desired, the user is prompted for start and end times (in milliseconds) of the waveform window.	
Select com port	Allows the user to choose serial communication port COM1–COM4 for 8000 NERO mAx connection.	
Templates		
Three templates are also provided with the NERO mAx. Toolkit for Excel: a radiographic template, a mammographic template and a fluoroscopic template. Each template includes a help worksheet with detailed instructions for its use.		
NERO mAx radiographic template	Used to perform the following radiographic tests: reproducibility, kVp accuracy, timer accuracy, linearity, and beam quality	
NERO mAx mammographic template	Used to perform mammography tests required for ACR and MQSA. Measured data from the Model 8000 NERO mAx may be automatically collected in the following worksheets: kVp accuracy, kVp reproducibility, beam quality, breast entrance exposure, AEC reproducibility, average glandular dose, and radiation output rate	
NERO mAx fluoroscopic template	Used to perform the following fluoroscopic tests: kVp accuracy, beam quality, and fluoro exposure rate	
These templates are easy to use and can be modified to fit the user's needs.		

System requirements

Windows 2000 and above Microsoft Excel 97, 2000 One serial port (COM1 through COM4)

Ordering information 8000mAx NERO mAx Toolkit for Excel



4000M+

X-Ray Test Device



The 4000M+ X-Ray Test Device does it all. Simply place the instrument in the x-ray beam, make one exposure, and it serially displays kVp Maximum, kVp Average, kVp Effective, dose, and time. The Model 4000M+ then automatically resets for the next exposure. A CsI photodiode pair provides the kVp measurements through five user-selectable filter pairs.



This ensures optimum accuracy over the entire diagnostic range with minimum filtration dependence. Exposure measurements are made with a parallel plate ionization chamber located above the filter wheel. Exposure time is measured with quartz crystal accuracy. Plus, a variety of external ion chambers may be connected for even greater flexibility.

Key features

- Measures kVp maximum, kVp average, kVp effective, dose and time in one exposure
- Compact, lightweight design
- Displays R or Gy
- External ion chambers for Mammo, CT, image intensifier and phototiming measurements
- Automatic exposure reset for hands-off operation
- Rechargeable Ni-Cd batteries provide more than six hours of continuous service
- RS-232 computer interface
- Storage scope output for realtime waveform display
- Reversible display for fluoro measurements

Specifications

Kilovoltage	
	1 by Ma /Ma (22 by to 25 by b) /Manage generators of 20 or Ma
Accuracy	1 kV Mo/Mo (22 kVp to 35 kVp) (Mammo generators w/30 μ Mo)
Range	38 mg/cm ² Polycarbonate
	W/Al tubes: 27 kVp to 155 kVp
	Mo/Mo tubes: 21 kVp to 50 kVp
Time	
Measured during entire exposure	at 90 % rise/fall of waveform
Accuracy	Within 2 % or 2 ms, whichever is greater
Range	1 ms to 10 seconds
Exposure	
Measured during entire exposure	at 90 % rise/fall of waveform
Accuracy	± 5 %
Range	10 mR to 10 R
Fluoroscopic	
Measured over one second interv	als during fluoro exposure
Accuracy	± 5 %
Range	0.5 to 200 R/min
Detectors	
kV CsI/photodiode pair measures	x-ray transmission through differential attenuators
Time	Computed from kV waveform stored in memory against quartz crystal time base
Exposure	Parallel plate ionization chamber
Volume	36 cm ³
Window	38 mg/cm ² , 18.9 cm ² polycarbonate
Calibration	Reference to a NIST traceable voltage divider and a calibrated exposure monitor during irradiation



4000M+

X-Ray Test Device

Specifications

16 character dot-matrix LCD
Model 4000+ Five rocker switches
On/Off: Power switch
Radio/Fluoro: Select radiographic or fluoro operation
High/Low: Select for sensitivity
Roll: Roll thru data
Exposure/All: Select exposure only for external ion chamber
Mo/Mo or W/Al: Select anode/filter of x-ray tube
Power: 9 V dc, 500 mA
Scope: BNC for oscilloscope connection
RS-232: DB-9 connector configured as DCE. BNC and banana plug for external Ion chamber
9 V dc 500 mA external supply. Rechargeable internal Ni–Cd batteries supply more than six hours of continuous service with overnight charge
21.5 cm x 23 cm x 7.6 cm (8.5 in x 9 in x 3 in)
Approximately 1.59 kg (3.5 lb)
Aluminum filters: 2.3 mm, 1.0 mm, and 0.3 mm

Optional external cham	
6000-528	30 cm ³ ; Energy response: within 7 % from 30 kVp to 150 kVp (15 keV to 65 keV); Cable: 4.5 m (15 ft); Chamber dimensions (HxWxT): 10.2 cm x 10.2 cm x 1.4 cm (4 in x 4 in x 0.54 in)
6000-529	3.3 cm³; Energy response: within 5 % from 0.2 mm to 5.0 mm Al HVL (16 kVp to 90 kVp); Cable: 4.5 m (15 ft); Chamber dimensions: 4 cm Ø x 1.5 cm thick. This chamber meets the needs of the MQSA for an external transparent chamber.
6000-530В	150 cm ³ ; Energy response: ± 10 % from 1.8 mm to 10 mm Al HVL; Cable: 3 m (10 ft); Chamber dimensions (HxWxT): 15.9 cm x 20.6 cm x 1.6 cm (6.26 in x 8 x 0.63 in)
6000-532В	$400~cm^3;$ Energy response: $\pm~5~\%$ from 32 keV to 662 keV; Cable 3 m (10 ft); Chamber dimensions (HxWxT): 15.9 cm x 20.6 cm x 1.6 cm (6.26 in x 8 in x 0.63 in)
6000-100 and 500-100	$\begin{array}{l} \textbf{3.2 cm}^3;\\ \text{Energy response:} \pm 5 \% \text{ from 1 mm to 10 mm Al HVL;}\\ \text{Cable: 0.9 m (3 ft);}\\ \text{Sensitive length: 10 cm (4 in); chamber inside } \emptyset: 6.4 \text{ mm (0.25 in)} \end{array}$
6000-200 and 500-200	DCT 10 cm³, for multislice CT; Energy response: ± 5 % from 1 mm to 10 mm Al HVL; Cable: 0.9 m (3 ft); Sensitive length: 10 cm (4 in); Chamber inside Ø: 11.44 mm (0.45 in)

Optional accessories

4000EXL 4000 Toolkit for Excel **07-434** Ultra-High Purity HVL Attenuators for mammo, set of 6 **4000-69** Carrying Case **190004** RS-232 Cable 7.6 m (25 ft), 9-pin to 9-pin

External chamber accessories

6000-528 Radiographic Ion Chamber

6000-529 Mammographic Ion Chamber

6000-529-95 Probe Holder for BRH2 test stand

6000-530B Image Intensifier Ion Chamber

6000-532B Scatter Ion Chamber **6000-100 and 500-100 CT** Ion Chamber

6000-200 and 500-200 CT High Sensitivity Ion Chamber

Available ac adapters for (specify with order)

14-301 110 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, USA and Japan 14-399 230 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, Europe 14-415 230 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, UK

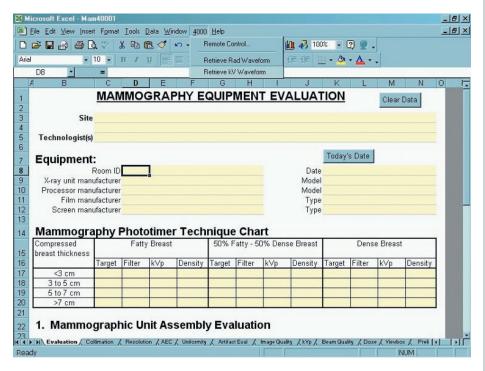
14-415 and 14-416 adapter 230 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, Australia

Ordering information 4000M+ X-Ray Test Device



4000EXL

4000 Toolkit for Excel



The 4000 Toolkit for Excel is a complete software package for the 4000M+ NERO* that includes an Excel Add-In, called 4000 Add-In and Excel templates that may be used to evaluate the performance of radiographic, mammographic and fluoroscopic x-ray machines. The 4000 Add-In collects measured results from the 4000M+ NERO and places the data in the cells of the active Excel worksheet, starting at the active worksheet cell. The 4000 Add-In also may be used to acquire and graph radiation and kV waveforms from the 4000M+ NERO as well as remotely control the 4000M+ NERO.

	<u> </u>
Room ID:	
Survey Date:	
A-ray Unit Manufacturer:	
model.	
Medical Physicist's QC Tests	ACR Guides MQSA Regs (Pass/Fail) (Pass/Fail)
Mammographic Unit Assembly Evaluation	Pass Pass
Collimation Assessment	Pass Pass
Evaluation of Focal Spot Performance	Pass Pass
. Automatic Exposure Control (AEC) System Performance	Pass Fail
Uniformity of Screen Speed	Fail Fail
Artifact Evaluation	Pass Pass
. Phantom Image Quality Evaluation**	Pass Pass
kVp Accuracy and Reproducibility	Pass Pass
Beam Quality (Half-Value Layer) Assessment	Pass Pass
Breast Entrance Exposure, Average Glandular Dose**	Pass Pass
AEC Reproducibility, and	Pass Pass
Radiation Output Rate 1. Viewbox Luminance and Room Illuminance	Pass Pass Pass N/A
"If any of the starred MQSA tests fell (Phantom Image Quality and Average Clandular Or Sacrar are performed. Failure of any other MQSA-mandated tests requires corrective acti mended Corrective Action:	
exams are parformed. Failure of any other MQSA-mandated tests requires corrective active.	
exams are parformed. Failure of any other MQSA-mandated tests requires corrective active.	on within 30 days of the test date.
exams are pathormed. Failure of any other MQSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions: Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Programment Eval	ion within 30 days of the test date.
Failure of any other MQSA-mandated tests requires corrective acti mended Corrective Action:	ion within 30 days of the test date.
exams are patriomed. Failure of any other MQSA-mundated tests requires corrective action: Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prog. Derincom cleaniness (dally) Rospect OC. Self-tomas, socials maintained, action taken when needed (dally)	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Failure of any other MGSA-mandated tests requires corrective acti mended Corrective Action: Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prog Darkroom cheminass (daily) Darkroom cheminass (daily) Darkroom Cheminass (daily) Marke phartoning of the cheminass (daily) Screen College and Corrective Actions in a control to the cheminass (daily) Marmor phartoning right performed; records maintained, action taken when needed (daily).	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
exams are parformed. Failure of any other MQSA-mandated tests requires corrective action: mended Corrective Action: Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prog. Darkroom cleaniness (dalls) December of the Community of the Com	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
exams are patromed. Failure of any other MGSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions mended Corrective Actions: Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prop. Darkroom cleanifices (daily) Processor QC - performed, records maintained, addon steen when needed (delt). Mammor pharton imaging performed records maintained, daton steen are needed if the processor of the performance of the perform	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
exams are partnered. Failure of any other MQSA-mandated tests requires corrective action: Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prog. Darkroom cheminess (daily). Processor QC - performed, records maintained, addon taken when needed (daily). Screen (caeming (weekly)). Marmor phartners majarging performed, records maintained, addon taken as reseded (new performation to juminary performed, records maintained, addon taken as reseded (new performation). Darkroom for juminary performed, records maintained, addon taken as reseded (new performation). Concression person monitored (secrementally).	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Evalue of any other MGSA-mundated tests requires corrective actions Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prog Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prog Derivoom cleaniness (daly) Econogist QC - Bed formed, accion laber when needed (dely) Mamme pharton imaging _ performed, records maritained, action taken when needed (dely) Mamme pharton imaging _ performed, records maritained, action taken as needed (but to the performed	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prop Berland (Common Site) Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prop Berland (Common Site) Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prop Derivoom cleanifices (daily) Proposed QC - performed, records maintained, addon laten when needed (delty) Berland records (memory) Derivoom for (see the common site of the commo	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
exams are parformed. Failure of any other MGSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions mended Corrective Actions: Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prog. Darkroom cleaniness (daily) Processor GC - performed, records maintained, action taken when needed (daily) Screen desermal tenebrit Darkroom cleaniness (daily) Processor GC - performed, records maintained, action taken when needed (daily) Screen desermal tenebrit Darkroom for gleens context less (seminarialy) Film-screen context less (seminarialy) Reced warders, performed, records maintained, action taken as needed it Concression possess monitored ternaminarialy Reced warders, performed, records maintained, evidened by radiologist (quarterly), of Activist of Stee retention (quarterly)	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prop Berland (Common Site) Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prop Berland (Common Site) Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prop Derivoom cleanifices (daily) Proposed QC - performed, records maintained, addon laten when needed (delty) Berland records (memory) Derivoom for (see the common site of the commo	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Failure of any other MQSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions and particular actions are particular actions. Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Programment detariness (daily) Processor QC - performed, records maintained, action taken when needed (daily) Screen clearliness (daily) Processor QC - performed, records maintained, action taken when needed (daily) Screen (seeming (weekly)) Line screen context lest (seeminanably) Compression possess monitored (certainmanably) Repeat analysis - performed, records maintained, action taken as needed (to Compression possess monitored (certainmanably) Repeat analysis - performed, records maintained, reviewed by raddogsist (quarterly) Verbotrons and design coordisors (security) Visual devokalist (modelly)	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
exams are parformed. Failure of any other MGSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions mended Corrective Actions: Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Prog. Darkroom cleaniness (daily) Processor GC - performed, records maintained, action taken when needed (daily) Screen desermal tenebrit Darkroom cleaniness (daily) Processor GC - performed, records maintained, action taken when needed (daily) Screen desermal tenebrit Darkroom for gleens context less (seminarialy) Film-screen context less (seminarialy) Reced warders, performed, records maintained, action taken as needed it Concression possess monitored ternaminarialy Reced warders, performed, records maintained, evidened by radiologist (quarterly), of Activist of Stee retention (quarterly)	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Failure of any other MQSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions and particular actions are particular actions. Evaluation of Site's Technologist QC Programment detariness (daily) Processor QC - performed, records maintained, action taken when needed (daily) Screen clearliness (daily) Processor QC - performed, records maintained, action taken when needed (daily) Screen (seeming (weekly)) Line screen context lest (seeminanably) Compression possess monitored (certainmanably) Repeat analysis - performed, records maintained, action taken as needed (to Compression possess monitored (certainmanably) Repeat analysis - performed, records maintained, reviewed by raddogsist (quarterly) Verbotrons and design coordisors (security) Visual devokalist (modelly)	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Failure of any other MGSA-mundated tests requires corrective actions and particular control of the control of t	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Failure of any other MGSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions are participant. Failure of any other MGSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions are considered to the construction of Site's Technologist QC Programment of Site of	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Failure of any other MGSA-mundated tests requires corrective actions and particular control of the control of t	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))
Failure of any other MGSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions are participant. Failure of any other MGSA-mandated tests requires corrective actions are considered to the construction of Site's Technologist QC Programment of Site of	gram ACR Guides (MGSA Reggram (PaseFal))

Key features

- Automatically collects measurement results and places them in an Excel worksheet
- Captures radiation and kV waveforms and charts them in an Excel worksheet
- Templates are provided for QA tests on radiographic, fluoroscopic, and mammographic x-ray machines
- Templates may be modified to perform user-specific tests and generate customized reports
- Allows complete remote control of the 4000M+ NERO
- Complete online help speeds learning
- Compatible with Microsoft® Windows® 2000 and above, and Excel 95, 97, 2000
- Automatically detects the presence of 4000M+ NERO



4000EXL

4000 Toolkit for Excel

Specifications

Controls		
	erface for the user to remotely control the 4000M+ NERO and	
retrieve radiation and kV waveforms. A description of each menu option follows:		
Remote control	Selects the 4000M+ NERO measurement mode and measurement options. This allows the user to select the correct measurement mode for the template in use. For instance, the radio mode is selected when using the radiographic template, the Mo/Mo target filter is selected when using the mammographic template and the fluoro mode is selected when using the fluoroscopic template.	
Retrieve rad waveform	Retrieves the radiation waveform data from the 4000M+NERO and charts it in a new Excel chart.	
Retrieve kV waveform	Retrieves the kV waveform data from the 4000M+ NERO and charts it in a new Excel chart.	
Templates		
Three templates are also provided with the 4000 Toolkit for Excel: a radiographic template, a mammographic template and a fluoroscopic template. Each template includes a help worksheet with detailed instructions for its use.		
4000 radiographic template	Used to perform the following radiographic tests: Reproducibility, kVp accuracy, Timer accuracy, Linearity, and Beam quality	
4000 mammographic template used to perform mammography tests required for ACR and MQSA. Measured data from the Model 4000M+ NERO may be automatically collected in the following worksheets: kVp accuracy, kVp reproducibility, Beam quality, Breast entrance exposure, AEC reproducibility, Average glandular dose, and Radiation output rate		
NERO mAx fluoroscopic template	Used to perform the following fluoroscopic tests: kVp accuracy, Beam quality, and Fluoro exposure rate	
These templates are easy to use	and can be modified to fit the user's needs.	

System requirements

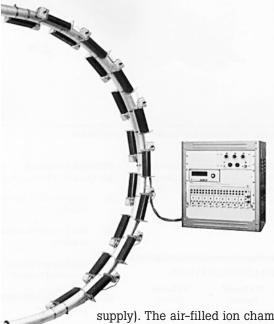
Windows 2000 and above Microsoft Excel 97, 2000 One serial port (COM1 through COM4)

Ordering information 4000EXL 4000 Toolkit for Excel



10970

Crescent X-Ray Leakage Detection System



The Crescent X-Ray Leakage Detection System is custom designed for accurate low-level radiation measurements. When used in a suitable configuration, the system demonstrates compliance to Title 21 CFR subchapter J, Part 1020.30 (k) of the Radiation Control Act. The 10970 Crescent X-Ray Leakage Detection System consists of a combination of Ion Chamber/ Electrometer Modules (96010A/ 50300A), and a Control Console (will include 70010A Dual Channel Comparator Modules, 70020 Reference Control Modules and power

supply). The air-filled ion chamber/electrometer module is the basic component of the system. Seventeen of these modules are sufficient to provide a full spherical scan and are connected to the control console through low-impedance cable for remote monitoring. The Control Console contains the high-voltage ionization potential, a precision comparator and trip circuits, reference module, system control logic, and a spare HV power supply. The entire system has a modular design for add-on capability, interchangeability, and ease of maintenance.

Applications

The only sure way to demonstrate compliance to leakage radiation standards is with a full spherical scan of the x-ray emitting products, such as diagnostic x-ray tubes. X-ray leakage tests are made easy for x-ray tube manufacturers and tube reloaders. A rapid 100 % production test can be less expensive than design analysis, analysis of tolerances and tolerance buildup, and costly quality control procedures and inspection. With the X-Ray Leakage Detection System, you can perform a full scan of your product in only two minutes.

Leakage detection system configurations

Module/Description	17-channel system No. req.	3-channel system No. req.
96010A/Ion Chamber w/NIST traceable calibration	17	3
50300A/Electrometer*	17	3
10970/Mainframe†	1	1
70010A/Dual Channel Comparator**	9	2
70020/Reference Control Module	1	1
55 foot interface cable	9	2
High-voltage supply	1	1
Ion chamber mounting ring and hardware	1	
High-voltage cable (17-channel)	1	
Rack Cabinet Control Module	1	
High-voltage cable (3-channel)		1
Calibration current source	1	1
* Requires one per channel ** Requires two per channel † Specify 120 V ac or 22 V ac		

Key features

- Ion Chamber array performs x-ray leakage tests for diagnostic x-ray tube manufacturers and tube reloaders
- Demonstrates product compliance to the Radiation Control Act
- Standard 17-channel, 3-channel, or custom designed systems are available
- 17 chambers mounted around a semicircle of one meter radius provides 180° coverage with overlap between chambers
- Fast full spherical scan (two minutes)
- Direct readout in mR/hr
- Reliable modular construction
- Expandable from one to eighteen channels
- Highest channel readout

System configurations

A basic 3-channel leakage radiation system can be assembled from an Ion Chamber/Electrometer Module used in combination with one 10970 Mainframe, two 70010A Dual Channel Comparator Modules, one 70020 Reference Control Module, and one High Voltage Power Supply. The system can expand up to 18 channels to provide a full spherical scan by adding plug-in modules. Listed below are two standard system configurations: a 17-channel and a 3-channel system. Any number of channels from three to 18 may be ordered. Details of system modules are described in the table.

Note: Typical systems are configured with either 17 channels or 3 channels. All systems are custom designed. Spare components are recommended. On-site installation is recommended. Calibration source and standard NEMA* rack cabinet are required.



10970

Crescent X-Ray Leakage Detection System

10970 Mainframe

The 10970 Mainframe includes a rack-mount cage designed to accept up to nine 70010A plug-in Dual Channel Comparator Modules and one 70020 Reference Control Module. The Mainframe incudes power supplies (± 15 V and 6.3 V dc) for up to eighteen 50300A Electrometers, nine 70010A Dual Channel Comparators, and one 70020 Reference Control Module.

50300A Electrometers are connected to the back panel of the Mainframe. Power required is 120 V ac or 220 V ac (specify at time of order). An output connector provides the contacts of the fault relay as well as the output of the highest channel in those systems using the Model 70010A.

96010A/50300A Ion Chamber/Electrometer Module

The 96010A Ion Chamber is constructed of air-equivalent plastic and is vented. The chamber has a window area of 100 cm^2 (5 cm x 20 cm), and a volume of 500 cm^3 .

When used to demonstrate compliance to the Radiation Control Act, seventeen chambers mounted around a semicircle of one meter radius provide 180° coverage with overlap between chambers. The 50300A Electrometer may be combined with a 96010A Ion Chamber to eliminate the problems associated with high-impedance cable. The rise time is approximately 250 msec (10 % to 90 %) and the output noise is less than 10 mV, peak-to-peak (1 mR/hr peak-to-peak). Based on the typical characteristics of the Model 96010A Ion Chamber, the electrometer module is factory adjusted to provide a scale factor of one volt for 100 mR/hr NIST traceable ion chamber calibration.

70010A Dual Channel Comparator

The 70010A Dual Channel Comparator compares outputs of the 96010A/50300A Ion Chamber/Electrometer and any desired reference radiation level. An input reference voltage of 500 mV (50 mR/hr) can be set to demonstrate compliance to the Radiation

Control Act. If the output of the ion chamber/electrometer exceeds this value, a bright red light initiates and remains illuminated until manually reset.

The 70010A Module has an adjustable gain and offset for the output of the 50300A Electrometer. Gain is adjusted to compensate for altitude so readings are correct for installations as high as 8000 feet above sea level. Normal changes in barometric pressure can typically be disregarded as they do not exceed \pm 3 %. To correct reading for normal barometric pressure changes, a correction table is included.

The 70010A features two independent channels to connect each to a 50300A Electrometer. Fifty-five feet of cable (included) connect the electrometers to the back of the 10970 Mainframe. The 10970 supplies all required power.

The 70010A permits the highest output of all electrometers on the system to be read. You can use this output as the Y-axis on an X-Y plot to demonstrate that no output exceeds the 100 mR/hr legal level.

70020 Reference Control Module

The 70020 Reference Control Module sends a calibrated rejection level to the 70010A Dual Channel Comparators. You can set this level to between 0 and 100 mR/hr with a direct-reading dial setting.

The 70020 also provides a convenient voltage source to check the actual trip levels of each Dual Channel Comparator Module. All comparator modules are forced into the "fault" indication when the test switch is pressed to quickly check all channels. There are two operational modes: in the Interrupt mode a fault relay closes whenever any channel goes above the trip level; in the Continuous mode the relay is not activated. The relay contacts can activate an alarm or stop the drive motor when the system is scanning.

Key features



10970

- Pre-wired mainframe
- Expandable system
- Line-operated
- Self-checking



96010A/50300A

- Fully-guarded air-equivalent chamber
- NIST-traceable calibration
- Electrometer directly connected to ion chamber
- Low-noise, high-speed performance

70010A

- Bright visual fault indication
- Altitude compensation
- Direct readout in mR/hr
- Front panel monitoring and test
- Readout of highest channel

70020

- Set mR/hr limits
- Two modes: interupt and continuous



Ordering information

10970 Mainframe 96010A/50300A Ion Chamber/ Electrometer Module 70010A Dual Channel Comparator

70020 Reference Control Module



07-CRXW and 07-QRX

Wireless CR RADCHEX and QA RADCHEX



The wireless O7-CRXW CR RADCHEX and O7-QRX QA RADCHEX are factory radiation-calibrated, NISTtraceable light meters that can be used to calibrate (balance) CR plate readers (also radiation-calibrated light meters) in the field. The CR plate reader in the field will be calibrated and traceable to the Fluke Biomedical factory radiation-calibrated and traceable x-ray-produced light exposure.

Both O7-CRXW and O7-QRX have the same x-ray energy response as a CR system (x-ray-to-light conversion efficiency is the same for various beam conditions). This enables them to be used as accurate and precise replacements for the plate reader's light measurement value (exposure index value).

Most importantly, the O7–CRXW and O7–QRX can save valuable time when calibrating or accessing CR readers and AEC used with multiple x–ray systems. These x–ray systems may have different filtration and beam characteristics even when located in the same department or imaging center. Balancing system performance and dose is an important QA requirement best satisfied with either the O7–CRXW or O7–QRX.

Applications

The wireless O7-CRXW is ideal for use by service engineers to initially calibrate and troubleshoot the CR plate reader, AEC, and density selector settings. Physicists use O7-CRXW to assess the performance of CR-AEC for compliance to clinical system speed objectives and patient dose. Radiology managers can use O7-CRXW to assist in the establishment of technique charts and training to determine ALARA techniques for various exam types. QA personnel can use O7-CRXW to periodically document the performance of the CR system and to compare CR to film/screen systems regarding desired ALARA objectives. The O7-CRXW uses Bluetooth® to communicate with a laptop computer so that the CRLU (CR Light Units), EI (Exposure Index) and estimated mR values measured by the electronic cassette are automatically recorded and displayed on the laptop screen.

Benefits

Using the O7-CRXW to calibrate x-ray system AEC and CR plate readers instead of a dosimeter can improve productivity significantly. A full system AEC and CR plate reader calibration process can take as much as six hours. Employing the O7-CRXW the process can be completed in under two hours. A substantial productivity gain for service, biomedical or physics professionals.

Essentially, the wireless O7-QRX performs all of the functions of the O7-CRXW, however CRLU and speed numbers (representing the relative system speed of the CR system compared to a film/screen system) are displayed on a LCD readout built into the electronic cassette. A pressure sensitive On/Off switch activates the O7-QRX and is used to reset the meter between exposures. The values may be manually entered into the software program on a laptop or PC if desired but a laptop is not required to use the O7-QRX. The O7-CRXW and O7-QRX are designed to work with all major brands of CR equipment.

The O7-QRX QA RADCHEX is ideally suited for fast and easy daily checks of AEC and CR system exposure continuity. Data obtained from daily checks can be used for trend analysis of individual systems as well as a way to monitor the balanced performance of CR systems throughout the healthcare enterprise.

Key features

- Calibrates computed radiography (CR) plate readers and automatic exposure control (AEC)
- Assesses ongoing performance of CR plate reader, AEC, and automatic programmed radiography (APR)
- Sets and maintains desired clinical system speed (dose) of the CR system
- Calibrates CR plate readers in the field to be traceable to a factory radiation-produced light condition
- Links radiation exposure (mR) to the front of the plate accurately and predictably to a CR light measurement value (CRLU)
- Provides a reliable and reproducible method of accurately maintaining a CR manufacturers' specific factory calibration
- Provides three different tube-head filtration choices for users who desire a nonfiltered beam condition for field plate reader calibration
- Software selections of multiple beam conditions for different CR manufacturers
- Ideal tools for service engineers, physicists, and quality assurance personnel



07-CRXW

Wireless CR RADCHEX

Specifications

X-ray energy dependence	Simulates relative light output of photostimulatable phosphor plate (PSP) within \pm 3 % over kVp range of 60 kVp to 120 kVp and a patient equivalent thickness range of 5 cm to 35 cm (within specified operating rates)
Digital range	Computed radiography light units: CRLU (AEC#); 0 to 500 CRLU (AEC#); 0 to 5000 (07-QRX)
Minimum CRLU rate	1.5/sec (approx. 0.15 mR/sec entrance exposure rate), 7/sec (approx. 0.7 mR/sec entrance exposure rate) (07-QRX)
Maximum CRLU rate	2500/sec (approx. 250 mR/sec entrance exposure rate), 25000/sec (approx. 2500 mR/sec entrance exposure rate) (07-QRX)
Power on/off	Manual switch
Controls	Wireless communications with computer software; Bluetooth wireless communications (07-CRX only)
Functions	Measures CRLU (AEC#); converts CRLU to CR manufacturers specific CR plate reader light exposure index value (EI); user selectable; calculates cassette input exposure values for various x-ray beam conditions (exposure in mR plus backscatter)
Power requirements	Built-in NiMH rechargeable battery pack (9.6 V)
Typical battery life between charging	5 hours, 20 hours (07-QRX)
X-ray beam filter	1.5 mm copper (B152-110); 6 in x 6 in complete with velcro straps to attach to x-ray tube collimator housing
Environmental requirements	Operating temperature: 15 °C to 35 °C (59 °F to 95 °F)
General information	
Electronic cassette dimensions (WxDxH)	30 cm x 24 cm x 1.3 cm (12 in x 10 in x 0.5 in)
Weight	1.8 kg (3.9 lb)
Computer software	CD-ROM containing Microsoft® Excel program
Computer requirements	Computer capable of running Windows® 98 or higher with Microsoft Excel, Computer not required to operate (07-QRX). Software is provided with (07-QRX) to manually enter values if desired

Optional accessories

07-AEC6 For film/screen applications to assess and calibrate automatic exposure control (AEC) – radiographic and mammographic systems

07-AEC6M For film/screen applications to assess and calibrate automatic exposure control (AEC) – mammographic systems

Ordering information

O7-CRXW Wireless CR RADCHEX, including PC-based Excel documentation software O7-QRX Wireless QA RADCHEX, including PC-based Excel documentation software



07-MAS5

mAs Meter



The O7-MAS5 mAs Meter simultaneously provide mAs, exposure time, and mA, as well as mA waveform information. This intelligent meter displays three 50-milliseconds mA waveform samples so radiographic and mammographic pre-heat circuits can be analyzed and adjusted without using an oscilloscope. Based on feedback from field service engineers, the O7-MAS5 also features a button that causes the meter to ignore the first 10-milliseconds of the mA waveform. Featuring a microcontroller to analyze the digital mA waveform, the O7-MAS5 mAs Meter accurately display the values essential for analyzing and calibrating radiographic and mammographic equipment.

- An intelligent meter that measures mAs, exposure time, and mA all at the same time
- · Provides mA waveform information

Key features

- At a button press, the O7-MAS5 meter ignores the first 10 milliseconds of exposure
- · AC and DC inputs
- A diagnostic power-up sequence to indicate operational status
- Auto LCD update
- Optional manual reset
- Automatic power-down when meter is not used for more than five minutes
- Displays when an exposure is detected
- · Low battery indication



The four line LCD displays the following:

- Line 1 mAs (average tube current (mA) times mA waveform exposure time)
- Line 2 Exposure time (mA waveform exposure time in seconds)
- Line 3 mA (average tube current (mA) over the entire mA waveform)

Line 4 Three sample mA waveform values:

1st waveform value represents the average mA for the 1st 50 milliseconds of exposure 2nd waveform value represents the average mA for the 2nd 50 milliseconds of exposure 3rd waveform value represents the average mA for the 3rd 50 milliseconds of exposure

Specifications

Reset	Auto LCD update; optional manual reset	
Dynamic range	10 mA to 2000 mA; 0.1 mAs to 999.9 mAs; 1 ms to 6.535 sec	
Accuracy	mAs: ± 0.1 mAs or 1 % (whichever is greater)	
	mA: ± 1.0 mA or 0.5 % (whichever is greater)	
	Time: ± 1 ms or 1 % (whichever is greater)	
Operating temperature	15 °C to 35 °C (59 °F to 95 °F)	
Power requirements	One 9 V battery	
Typical battery life	>40 hours	
Size	10.16 cm x 16.51 cm x 0.84 cm (4 in x 6.5 in x 0.33 in)	
Weight	0.28 kg (0.625 lb)	

Ordering information 07-MAS5 mAs Meter





X-Ray and CT Exposure Measurement Instrument



The 660 X-Ray and CT **Exposure Measurement** Instrument is the optimum choice for flexibility in x-ray and computed tomography (CT) exposure measurement. The 660 consists of a readout, carrying case, and choice of four optional ion-chamberbased probes with built-in calibrations, allowing interchangeability to customize the instrument to a particular measurement requirement. The 660 instrument is suitable for use for energies ranging from mammography through 1.3 MeV.

The 660 measurement readout is part of a complete x-ray and CT exposure mea-

surement instrument that saves time and effort during routine diagnostic quality assurance measurements. This portable and light-weight readout device with large three-digit LED display can be used with any of the four optional interchangeable ion-chamber-based probes to cover a range of 1.0 μR to 100 R in the exposure mode and 0.1 mR/min to 1000 R/min in the rate mode. The 660 readout can be line operated or powered by NiCad rechargeable batteries.

Each 660 Series ion-chamber-based probe contains an electrometer that permits probe calibration independent of the readout. The ion chamber current signal is then digitized, and this digital signal is then transmitted over the cable to the readout resulting in a virtually noise-free transmission of data unaffected by cable length or stress. Cables are available up to 76 meters (250 feet).

Applications

The 660 X-Ray and CT Exposure Measurement Instrument is suitable for in-beam and scatter exposure and exposure-rate measurements of diagnostic x-ray beams, mammographic range x-ray machines, as well as CT output measurements, depending on the ion-chamber-based probe(s) selected. The ease of portability of this instrument makes it an excellent choice for measurements necessary in maintaining a diagnostic quality-assurance program for several machines and modalities.

Key features

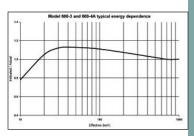
- Digital, auto-ranging, data display
- Electrometer in probe handle
- Digital signal transmitted over shielded cable for noise immunity
- Automatically calibrated and adjusted for any 660 series probe
- Available in SI units
- Includes fitted carrying case
- Exposure or exposure-rate modes
- Rechargeable batteries or ac power
- Built-in calibration auto-ranging
- Very portable

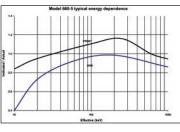


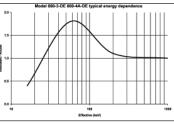
X-Ray and CT Exposure Measurement Instrument

Specifications

Range	Three-decade auto-ranging and auto-indicating with proper decimal placement and measurement units. See selected ion chambers' specifications for specific ranges.
Calibration	Unnecessary. Response depends on frequency of internal crystal oscillator (\pm 0.01 % from 10 °C to 40 °C)
Accuracy	Depends only on crystal oscillator frequency in Exposure Rate mode. See selected probe's specifications for measurement accuracy.
Controls	Function switch: selects off, total exposure or exposure rate modes Reset switch: selects run, stop, or reset (in Total Exposure Mode) Intensity knob: controls readout brightness
Error prevention logic	Low battery—auto turnoff; OverRange indicator; Excessive intensity indicator; Probe disconnected indicator
Display,	Three-digit LED legends; R/min, R/hr, mR/hr, R, mR, mSv/min, mSV/h, mSv, and μSv
Battery life	Six hours between charges at 20 °C with normal usage. Automatic shutoff when charge drops below usable level.
Battery complement	One 67.5 V collecting potential (shelf-life) and four rechargeable 1.25 V "D" batteries for instrument power
Battery charge time	10 hours to full recharge at 20 °C (instrument OFF)
AC recharge input	117 V \pm 15 % 50/60 Hz power cord furnished 230 V \pm 15 % availableon special order
Dimensions (WxDxH)	14 cm x 21.6 cm x 11.4 cm (5.5 in x 8.5 in x 4.5 in)
Weight	3.2 kg (7 lb) net

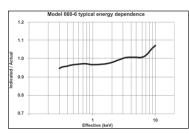


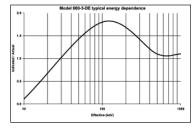




Ion Chambers

	660-3 660-3DE	660-4A 660-4DE	660-5 660-5DE	660-6
Application	Diagnostic Bear	m Measurement	Scatter	CT
Probe volume	4 cm ³		400 cm ³	3.2 cm ³
Measurement area	10 cm ²		100 cm ²	NA
Maximum rate	999 R/min	99.9 R/min	9.99 R/hr	999 R•cm/min
Maximum exposure	99.9 R	9.99 R	99.9 mR	99.9 R•cm
Resolution on most sensitive range rate (Exposure)	10 mR/min (1 mR)	1 mR/min (O.1 mR)	0.1 mR/hr (1 μR)	0.01 R•cm/min (0.001 R•cm)
Intensity limit for 99 % collection efficiency	40 R/sec	1.8 R/sec	10.8 R/hr	985 R/min





Optional accessories

660-3 Parallel Plate Ion Chamber, 4 cm³, 99.9 R **660-3DE** Parallel Plate Ion Chamber, 4 cm³, 99.9 R, dose equivalent

660-4 Ion Chamber, 4 cc **660-4DE** Parallel Plate Ion Chamber, 4 cm³, 99.9 R, dose

equivalent **660-5** Parallel Plate Ion Chamber, 400 cm³

660-5DE Parallel Plate Ion Chamber, 400 cm³, dose equivalent

660-6 CT Ion Chamber, 3.2 cm³

Included accessories

660-1-69 Foam-lined Carrying "brief" Case 660-1-44 2 ft Ion Chamber Cable 660-1-45 10 ft Ion

Chamber Cable

660-1-54 AC Rechargeable Cable

660-1-1BCD Instruction Manual

Ordering information

660 X-Ray and CT Exposure Measurement Instrument, 110 V



06-526

RAD-CHECK® Plus Dosimeter



The O6-526 RAD-CHECK Plus uses proven technology specifically designed to provide you with the ultimate in versatility and cost-effective operation.

Accurate, lightweight, portable; this industry-standard dosimeter enables you to gain the critical edge in your QC program.

Battery operation and builtin detector virtually eliminate



setup time. Just place the meter or external ion chamber on x-ray table; collimate, shoot, and read the result.

Precision ion chamber and digital display ensure accuracy plus easy readability.

Specifications

Ranges	0.001 R to 2 R, 0.01 R/min to 20 R/min
Internal chamber	30 cc volume, energy response \pm 5 % from 15 keV to 65 keV (30 kVp to 150 kVp filtered). 20.5 cm² (5.1 cm Ø) effective measurement area. Center of chamber 1.03 cm below top of chamber
Standard calibration	At 75 kVp with 4 mm Al filtration at 22 °C and one atmosphere
Reproducibility	Within 2 % short-term over 100 mR to 2 R range (1 mGy to 20 mGy)
Electrometer drift	0.5 to 1 mR/min typical; 6 mR/min maximum (5 μGy to 10 μGy; 60 μGy/min maximum)
Maximum exposure rate	Minimum 90 % collection efficiency at 20 R/sec
Automatic reset	Resets display to zero; can also be reset manually
Operating temperature	10 °C to 40 °C
Relative humidity	0 to 90 %, non-condensing
Display	3.5 in x 0.5 in LCD, low battery indicator
Controls	Auto or manual reset selector. Display zero reset button. Dose or dose-rate output selector. Integral or remote ion chamber selector. On/off switch
Power	9 V alkaline battery, $>$ 100 hours operation (50 hours in manual reset mode)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	15.25 cm x 15.9 cm x 7 cm (6 in x 6.25 in x 2.75 in)
Weight	0.51 kg (1.125 lb)

Optional external chamber accessories	
6000-528	30 cm 3 ; Energy response: within 7 % from 30 kVp to 150 kVp (15 keV to 65 keV); Cable: 4.5 m (15 ft); Chamber dimensions: 10.2 cm x 10.2 cm x 1.4 cm (4 in x 4 in x 0.54 in thick)
6000-529	3.3 cm³; Energy response: within 5 % from 0.2 mm to 5.0 mm Al HVL (16 kVp to 90 kVp); Cable: 4.5 m (15 ft); Chamber dimensions: 4 cm \emptyset x 1.5 cm thick. This chamber meets the needs of the MQSA for an external transparent chamber.
6000-530B	150 cm 3 ; Energy response: \pm 10 % from 1.8 mm to 10 mm Al HVL; Cable: 3 m (10 ft); Chamber dimensions: 15.9 cm x 20.6 cm x 1.6 cm (6.26 in x 8 in x 0.63 in)
6000-100	3.2 cm³; Energy response: \pm 5 % from 1 mm to 10 mm Al HVL; Cable: 0.9 m (3 ft); Sensitive length: 10 cm (4 in); Chamber inside \emptyset : 6.4 mm (0.25 in)

Key features

- Entrance skin exposure measurements (ESE)
- Fluoroscopy exposure measurements
- Exposure checks; radiographic (mR/mAs)
- Beam quality; half value layer (HVL)
- mAs reciprocity; mA station checks, plus many others, depending on the remote external chambers used
- The American College of Radiology (ACR) recommends this type of product in their quality-assurance program
- Fast and easy use
- Battery operation and built-in detector eliminate setup time
- Measures dose up to 2 R; dose rate up to 20 R/min
- Energy response is ± 5 % from 30 kVp to 150 kVp for the RAD-CHECK PLUS internal chamber
- Optional remote chambers for mammographic and cine imaging systems
- Extremely compact 15 cm x 15.9 cm x 7 cm (6 in x 6.25 in x 2.75 in); weighs only 0.51 kg (1.125 lb)

Optional accessories

6000-528 Radiographic
Ion Chamber
6000-529 Mammographic
Ion Chamber
6000-100 CT Ion Chamber
6000-530B Image Intensifier
Ion Chamber
89-525 Carrying Case,
holds RAD-CHECK Plus and
accessories

Ordering information

06-526 RAD-CHECK Plus Dosimter

06-526-2200 RAD-CHECK Plus Dosimeter, SI Units



06-526-5240

RAD-CHECK® MICRO-R



This state-of-the-art electrometer is designed for measuring dose and rate under high and low dose-rate conditions. It is excellent for cardiac cath and fluoroscopy and the perfect choice for tight budgets.

RAD-CHECK® MICRO-R technology gives you the ability to measure dose and rate in fluoroscopy with the accuracy and reliability of equipment that costs two or three times more.



With the RAD-CHECK MICRO-R, measurements are easy to perform and highly accurate. Incorporate RAD-CHECK MICRO-R into your routine QC program for fluoroscopy now, and accurately measure what your patient exposures actually are from fluoroscopically-guided procedures. This precision electrometer also features a tiltstand for convenient adjustment of display visibility.

Specifications

Low: 0.01 mR to 19.99 mR; 0.1 R/min to 199.9 R/min						
High: 0.01 R to 19.99 R; 0.1 R/min to 1999 R/min						
At 75 kVp with 4 mm Al filtration at 22 °C and one atmosphere using 06–524–3000 chamber						
Within 2 % short-term over 100 mR to 2 R range (1 mGy to 20 mGy)						
Minimum 90 % collection at 20 R/sec						
Low range: 1 mR/min typical; 6 mR/min maximum						
High range: 10 μR/min typical; 60 μR/min maximum						
Resets display to zero						
10 °C to 40 °C (50 °F to 104 °F)						
0 % to 90 %						
3.5 in x 0.5 in LCD, low battery indicator						
Reset button, dose or dose rate output selector, high or low range selector, on/off switch						
9 V alkaline battery, > 50 hour life						
15.25 cm x 6.25 cm x 7 cm (6 in x 6.25 in x 2.75 in)						
0.51 kg (1.125 lb)						

Key features

- Entrance skin exposure measurements (ESE)
- Fluoroscopy exposure examinations
- Exposure checks; radiographic (mR/mAs)
- Beam quality; half value layer (HVL)
- mAs reciprocity; mA station checks, plus many others depending on the remote external chambers used
- The American College of Radiology (ACR) recommends this type of product in their quality-assurance program
- Fast and easy use
- Dual-range for high and low dose-rate fluoroscopy
- Optimized for use with our 100 cm³ Image Intensifier Ion Chamber (06-524-3000)
- Portable, no ac power cords

Optional accessories

89-525 Carrying Case: holds RAD-CHECK MICRO-R and accessories

Ordering information

06-526-5240 RAD-CHECK MICRO-R (Must have 06-524-3000 chamber and must be calibrated at the same time)



07-494, 07-492 and 07-479

Wide-Range, Mammographic, and Dental Digital kVp Meters



Whether using the Wide-Range, Mammographic, or the Dental Digital kVp Meter, these devices offer quick and accurate measurements of diagnostic x-ray generator tube potential. These instruments need no connection to the x-ray generator.

Lightweight and rugged, these meters are extremely

easy to use. Simply place on the x-ray table with the detector facing the x-ray source. With the beam's central ray centered on the detector, an exposure is made and the reading appears immediately on the large, easy-to-read liquid crystal display.

Unique features are provided to ensure maximum efficiency and accuracy. Readings remain on display until the next exposure is made, at which time the reading is automatically updated. Automatic display indicators tell you when adjustment of exposure factors or battery replacement is necessary. Neither remote-control cables nor time-consuming manual re-zeroing are needed.

A BNC connector is provided for radiation waveform display on a storage oscilloscope.

Key features

- Choose from three kVp meters
- Easy-to-read digital display
- Fast and easy setup
- Automatic display reset
- No remote-control cables
- Scope output for waveform analysis
- Compact, lightweight and battery-operated

Specifications

	·							
Ranges	Wide range Low: 50 kVp to 90 kVp, 0.1 kVp resolution High: 80 kVp to 150 kVp, 0.1 kVp resolution							
	Mammographic: 24 kVp to 40 kVp, 0.1 kVp resolution							
	Dental: 45 kVp to 90 kVp, 0.1 kVp resolution							
Accuracy	Wide range: ± 3 % or 3 kVp (whichever is greater)							
	Mammographic: ± 3 % or 1.5 kVp (whichever is greater)							
	Dental: ± 3 % or 3 kVp (whichever is greater)							
mAs requirements	Wide range: (45.7 cm SDD) 18 mAs at 120 kVp; 50 mAs at 60 kVp, single phase. Minimum exposure time 1/20 (0.05) sec							
	Mammographic: (25 cm SDD) 100 mAs at 24 kVp. Minimum exposure time 1/20 (0.05) sec							
	Dental: 8.5 mAs at 45 kVp; 0.026 mAs at 90 kVp							
Controls	Wide range: On/off, single/three-phase and range selection switch							
	Mammographic: On/off and Moly/Tungsten selector switches							
	Dental: On/off and single/three-phase selector switches							
Operating temperature	10 °C to 40 °C (50 °F to 104 °F)							
Relative humidity	0 % to 90 %, non-condensing							
Power requirements	9 V alkaline battery, 150 hours operation							
Display	3.5 in x 0.5 in LCD. Automatic indication of (a) low battery condition, (b) need to adjust exposure factors							
Output signal	BNC connector for waveform analysis							
Dimensions (WxDxH)	20 cm x 15 cm x 6 cm (8 in x 6 in x 2.5 in)							
Weight	0.9 kg (2 lb)							

Optional accessories 89-473 Carrying Case

Ordering information

07-494 Wide-Range Digital kVp Meter 07-492 Mammographic Digital kVp Meter 07-479 Dental Digital kVp Meter



18-526 Series

Service and Quality Control Kits



18-526-3000 Cardiac Cath/ Special Procedures QC Kit Contains the essential noninvasive test tools for special procedures.

Key features

- Each kit contains the essential instruments that service personnel, physicists, and QC technicians rely on to check and calibrate today's most vital equipment
- Every instrument selected for inclusion in our Service/QC kits was selected for reliability, accuracy, and ease of use
- Each Service/QC kit includes an easy-to-carry, durable, insulated carrying/storage case to keep your equipment safe wherever you go
- Optional mAs meter available



18-526-1000 Mammography OC Kit

Everything you need to make compliance with ACR and MQSA regulations easy.

Included accessories

89-426 Carrying Case

18-526-3000

06-526-5240 RAD-CHECK® MICRO-R

07-494 Wide-Range Digital kVp Meter

07-453 Digital X-Ray Pulse Counter/Timer

06-524-3000 Image Intensifier Ionization Chamber, 100 cm³

18-526-1000

06-526 RAD-CHECK PLUS

07-492 Mammographic Digital kVp Meter

07-453 Digital X-Ray Pulse-Counter/Timer

6000-529 Mammographic Ion Chamber, 3.3 cm³

18-526-2000

06-526 RAD-CHECK PLUS

07-494 Wide-Range Digital kVp Meter

07-453 Digital X-Ray Pulse-Counter/Timer

6000-528 Radiographic Ion Chamber, 30 cm³

18-526-4000

06-526 RAD-CHECK PLUS

07-479 Dental Digital kVp Meter

07-453 Digital X-Ray Pulse-Counter/Timer

07-453-2000 Remote Sensor for use with 07-453

6000-528 Radiographic Ion Chamber, 30 cm³

Ordering information

18-526-3000 Cardiac Cath/ Special Procedures QC Kit 18-526-1000 Mammography QC Kit

18-526-2000 Radiography/ Fluoroscopy QC Kit 18-526-4000 Dental QC Kit



Fluoroscopy QC Kit All the test devices necessary to perform QC in radiographic

18-526-2000 Radiography/

to perform QC in radiographic and fluoroscopic suites.



18-526-4000 Dental QC Kit Service and QC are easier and more cost effective than ever with this comprehensive kit.

Digital X-Ray Pulse Counter/Timer



Poor or inconsistent quality of x-ray images is caused by an inaccurate generator timer. This results in repeat examinations, which cost time and money. A poorly maintained system is also hazardous to the patient. When a malfunction in the timer occurs, the patient may receive unnecessary radiation doses. Regular monitoring of x-ray systems and timers is an essential part of a good quality-assurance program.

07-453 Digital X-Ray Pulse Counter/Timer is a non-invasive, solid-state instrument to mea-



sure the exposure time of either ac or dc x-rays as well as the duration of radiation output produced by a wide variety of medical and dental x-ray systems. A sensitive x-ray detector in the instrument allows direct measurement of exposure from the x-ray head. Pulses produced by half-wave and full-wave x-rays are measured as 60 or 120 pulses per second. For dc, capacitor discharge and three-phase x-rays, 07-453 measures the exposure time in milliseconds. When testing x-ray timers and controls, the time of relay contact closure is measured using the ac input feature.

An output connector on the side of 07-453 allows the user to view a radiation output waveform on an oscilloscope to diagnose and troubleshoot problems with x-ray generators.

Key features

- Measures duration of radiation output produced by x-ray generators
- Measures ac or dc x-rays
- Gives direct readings (time or pulses)
- Can be used for medical or dental x-ray systems
- Designed specifically to allow service personnel to accurately and easily assess the performance of x-ray generators, timers, and controls
- Saves time and money by reducing repeat examinations
- Easy-to-read digital display
- Automatic reset; holds a reading until the next exposure
- Battery-operated, lightweight; fits easily into tool box or pocket
- Output connector (included) allows a radiation output waveform to be viewed on an oscilloscope
- For added operator convenience, the remote sensor is available as an option
- The optional remote sensor can be used when the user has the unit in their hand.
 The remote sensor can also be used when placement of the Digital X-Ray Pulse Counter/
 Timer in the beam is questionable, such as in a Panorex dental x-ray unit

Specifications

Accuracy	AC input \pm 1 count, dc input 2 %, \pm 1 count, X-ray detection \pm 1 count						
Sensitivity	AC input: 90 V ac minimum						
	X-ray input: 50 kVp, 5 mA at 5 cm from top surface of case, pointed to target on case						
Range	9999 pulses; 9999 ms						
Display	0.3 inch liquid crystal						
Power requirements	9 V battery, alkaline or equivalent, 48 hours minimum; typically six months of normal use						
AC input jacks	130 V ac maximum; 90 V ac minimum; input circuit not affected by reversed polarity						
Output signal	BNC connector for waveform analysis						
Connections	None required for direct exposure measurement						
Controls/indicators	Three-position switch: Pulse, Off, Milliseconds						
	Four-digit LCD (0.4 in character)						
	Low battery indicator						
	"Low Batt" appears in display when battery voltage reaches 5.3 V \pm 0.3 V						
	Power-on: LED (green); oscilloscope output						
Dimensions (LxWxH)	14.7 cm x 8 cm x 4 cm (5.8 in x 3.15 in x 1.6 in)						
Weight	0.21 kg (0.5 lb)						

Optional accessories

07-453-2000 Remote Sensor with 10 ft cable **88-453** Oscilloscope Leads **89-453** Carrying Case

Ordering information

07-453 Digital X-Ray Pulse Counter Timer

Dual-Range Digital mAs Meter



The 07-487 Dual-Range Digital mAs Meter allows service personnel to check and adjust the mA settings of x-ray generators. This easy-to-use instrument is calibrated directly in mAs, thus eliminating the need for the calculations typically required with more complicated and expensive equipment.

The digital mAs meter is very sensitive. It can measure increments of 0.1 mAs. It has a low range of 0 mAs to 199.9 mAs; push a button and the range expands to 0 mAs to 1999 mAs.

The greatest use for the 07-487 mAs meter is in calibrating the high-current, short-time station where a conventional mAs meter is



precluded by tube ratings. The instrument can be used (after verifying the generator accuracy) to set all mA stations and check that phototiming error does not exceed the limits of good practice. To use, simply connect the cable to the x-ray generator and make the required exposure. The mAs reading appears instantaneously on the four-digit LCD. A display indicator warns of the need for battery replacement.

Key features

- Accurately measure x-ray generator mAs values
- Meets today's QC needs for accuracy and dependability
- Used for calibration of high current and phototimer accuracy
- Calibrated directly in mAs; no calculations required
- Handheld, battery-operated, and lightweight

Specifications

Ranges	O mAs to 199.9 mAs ("+" overrange indicator above 160 mAs). Also O mAs to 1999 mAs ("+" overrange indicator above 1600 mAs)
Accuracy	± 2 % of reading
Input	25 mA to 1000 mA
Drift	Zero
Operating temperature	15 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 100 °F)
Controls	POWER (on/off), RANGE (highlow), and RESET
Power requirements	Single 9 V alkaline battery; typical life 80 hours
Input jack	Uses two banana jacks
Dimensions (WxDxH)	8.9 cm x 16.8 cm x 3.5 cm (3.50 in x 6.63 in x 1.38 in)
Weight	0.2 kg (0.44 lb)

Included accessories

177002 24 inch Cable with banana plugs and insulated alligator clips on opposite ends

Ordering information 07-487 Dual-Range Digital mAs Meter



Wave Precision High-Voltage Divider



07-469 Wave Precision High-Voltage Divider provides two ranges that allows it to be used with a variety of readout devices. One range of 07-469 is 10,000:1, when operated into a 1 $M\Omega$ load, such as the direct input of an oscilloscope. The other mode of operation provides the 1000:1 ratio into a 10 $\mbox{M}\Omega$ load. In this mode, it can be used as a replacement for the GE divider when connected in a similar manner. It can also be connected to $10~\text{M}\Omega$ input impedance dc digital voltmeters or 10 M 10 X scope probes. The three anode

connections are individually wired for use on the latest GE CT Scanners.

07-469 is designed with the same dc resistance values as the General Electric C1515A and 46-15496681. Those voltage dividers have a frequency response valid to 1000 Hz. 07-469 performs as a frequency-compensated replacement for those dividers and is usable at high frequencies as well as short exposures. With a well-characterized rise time, 07-469 is suitable for use in radiographic, cine, pulsed, and mammographic applications.

Key features

- Replacement for GE divider
- Can be used with oscilloscopes or dc digital voltmeters
- Three individually-wired anode connectors for use with the latest GE CT scanners

Specifications

DC accuracy when operated into rated load impedance	1 %
Divider ratio	Switch selectable 10,000:1 or 1,000:1
Divider resistance	100 megohm
Load impedance	1 megohm @ 10,000:1 or 10 megohm @ 1,000:1
Voltage range	0 kVp to 150 kVp
DC accuracy	1 % or better, 10 kV to 75 kV per side
Frequency response	DC to 1 kHz \pm 3 %, to 100 kHz \pm 5 %
Insulation	Oil filled, may be operated continuously
HV terminals	Federal standard 3 pin. 4 pin optional for cathode
Output terminals	BNC. Oil tight selector switch
Dimensions (LxH)	25 cm x 30.5 cm (10 in x 12 in)
Weight	14.5 kg (32 lb)

Optional accessories

87-476 Carrying Case **07-478** High-Voltage Cable, 5 ft

Ordering information

07-469 Wave Precision High-Voltage Divider, without cables **07-469-4780** The Wave Precision High-Voltage Divider, with two cables



VeriLUM® Color Dual Mode Pod 5.2



VeriLUM is an innovative tool for ensuring consistent display monitor performance. It provides an easy and efficient way to judge whether a display system is continuing to function normally or needs adjustment or replacement.

VeriLUM can be used for acceptance testing of a CRT or LCD display system.

It also provides a quick visual check for the user. A SMPTE test pattern is displayed on each monitor. If the gray scale range and stability is adequate



and if all the monitors have essentially the same look and feel, then the display system is ready for use. Bitmaps, $DICOM^{*}$ images (e.g. AAPM TG-18) can be displayed.

VeriLUM makes a rapid set of measurements of the display luminance for tracking consistent performance over time. These measurements take less than 30 seconds per monitor and the history chart can be printed when hard-copy documentation is needed.

VeriLUM can be used to perform gamma correction in conformance with the DICOM Part 14 Grayscale Standard Display Function or any other user-defined luminance response model. VeriLUM provides on-board gamma correction using BARCO/Metheus, DOME, Image Systems, Matrox, and RealVision gray scale video boards. If the operating system is Microsoft Windows® 2000, XP®, ME®, or Vista and if the color video card supports downloadable gamma ramps, then VeriLUM will use that capability.

VeriLUM software can be installed on as many workstations as desired; no additional licenses are required. This allows the VeriLUM luminance pod to be taken from workstation to workstation to perform measurements. The VeriLUM luminance pod supports all CRTs and all LCD panels. It uses a USB port on the PC, thus a simple extension cable (provided) allows for simple connection.

Key features

- A quality control tool for ensuring consistent color and grayscale video display performance
- Can be used for acceptance testing
- Calibrates luminance to conform with DICOM Part 14 Grayscale Standard Display Function
- Supports Microsoft® Windows 2000, XP, and Vista operating systems
- Each VeriLUM package includes: pod and cd-rom with version 5.2 software and user guide
- Applicable to CRT and LCD displays

Specifications

Minimum computer requirements	Intel® PC, CD-Rom, Microsoft Windows 2000, Vista, and a video board capable of 1024 x 768 pixels with a minimum of 256 colors or a grayscale video board
Calibration	Traceable to a NIST source
Luminance accuracy	± 2 %
Luminance repeatability	± 1 %
Luminance range	0.05 cd/sqm to 1000 cd/sqm
Weight	0.45 kg (1 lb)

Ordering information

18-116 VeriLUM Color Dual Mode Pod

Complies with European restrictions on hazardous substances (RoHS). (please specify serial or USB connector)

Precision Photometer



Photometers are required for medical, scientific, and laboratory applications. The 07-621 Precision Photometer utilizes a filtered sensor with spectral response tightly calibrated to the CIE photopic response. The illuminance receptors closely follow the Cosine Law relative sensitivity versus angle of illuminance.

07-621

The 07-621 is a highly accurate instrument designed to measure both illuminance (the amount of light falling on a surface) in lux (lumens per m²) and luminance (the amount of light



emitted from a surface) in nit (candela per m²).

The 07-621 easily and quickly verifies that an x-ray collimator light and/or CT system light source used for patient alignment and localization is in accordance with regulations and guidelines. It also measures the brightness and uniformity of an x-ray view box, quickly detecting non-uniformity (which may appear as artifacts, causing misdiagnosis). This battery-operated photometer has a bright LED display and only two operating controls: "Measure" for taking a reading and "Range" to adjust the meter display to the light level being measured.

Key features

- The luminance of view boxes for interpretation or QC of mammography images meets or exceeds minimum levels
- Ambient illuminance levels are below prescribed levels
- Viewing conditions have been optimized
- NIST-traceable
- Performs required ACR (NITS) measurements
- · Easy to read digital display
- Small, convenient to carry and supplied with its own carrying case
- Rugged construction
- Measure button: press it to get continuously updated readings. Releasing the measure button freezes the last reading for convenient reference
- Range button: adjusts the measurement display for the resolution desired
- LED display: visible in very dim light, as well as direct sunlight. LED displays are inherently robust in comparison to liquid crystal displays (LCDs)
- The battery-powered photometer provides tens of thousands of readings

Specifications

Capabilities	Illuminance measured in lux (foot-candles); or luminance
	measured in candela/m2 (nit)
Readout display	Three-digit LED, 0.25 in high
Range	0.1 to 999,000 lux or nits (candela/m2), equivalent to 0.01 to 99,000 foot candles
Accuracy	Within 7 % of full scale range, for light sources between 2500° and 5400° Kelvin
Electrical accuracy	1 % plus two digits
Sensor	Silicon photodiode with photometric filter
Response curve shape	Close match to CIE photopic response curve
Power requirements	Type A-76 alkaline button cells or silver oxide equivalents
Dimensions (WxDxH)	7 cm x 3 cm x 10 cm (2.8 in x 1.2 in x 4 in)
Weight	0.11 kg (0.25 lb)

Optional accessories

07-634 Fiber-Optic Probe, Flexible 12 in (must be calibrated with meter) 07-634-1000 Fiber-optic Probe, Rigid 1 inch (must be calibrated with meter) 07-634-1100 Rotating

07-634-1100 Rotating
Illuminance Receptor (must
be calibrated with meter)
89-621 Carrying Case

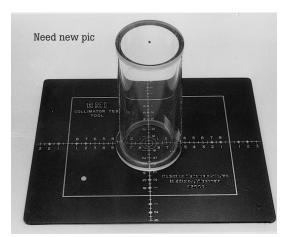
Ordering information

07-621 Precision Photometer
07-621-6341 Precision
Photometer with rotating
illuminance receptor
07-621-6342 Precision
Photometer with rigid 1 inch
fiber-optic probe
07-621-6343 Precision
Photometer with flexible
12 inch fiber-optic probe
Factory recalibration available



07-661-7662 and 07-644

Collimator/Beam Alignment Test Tool and Grid Alignment Test Tool



07-661-662 Collimator/Beam Alignment Test Tool







07-644 Grid Alignment Test Tool

07-661-7662 Collimator/ Beam Alignment Test Tool

In radiographic quality control, it is essential to verify proper alignment of the collimator light field with the x-ray field. The 07-661-7662 readily indicates a 1 % or 2 % misalignment at a 40 in focal-film distance (FFD), but it may be used at any FFD.

It consists of a flat 8 in x 10 in plate with a 14 cm x 18 cm pattern etched on its surface. It can also be used to check fluoroscopy alignment and collimation.

Improper central-ray alignment will distort a radiographic image. The 07-661-7662 provides a simple means of determining if the x-ray beam is perpendicular to the image receptor and centered with respect to the light field. A steel ball is mounted in the center of a disc at each end of the 15 cm high clear plastic cylinder. When the balls are positioned over one another and at a right angle to the film, their images will appear as one if the central ray is truly perpendicular to the film. The approximate degree of improper angulation can also be determined.

Key features

07-661-7662

- Verifies proper alignment of collimator light field to x-ray field
- Verifies alignment of central ray is perpendicular to image receptor

07-644

- Checks focused grid alignment with relation to central ray
- Checks focused grid alignment to the center of a film cassette

07-644 Grid Alignment Test Tool

Increased patient radiation dose and reduced image contrast can result from lateral decentering or tilting of a focused grid used in a Bucky apparatus. The 07-644 Grid Alignment Test Tool is used to check whether a focused grid is aligned properly with the central ray and the center of the film cassette. The easy-to-use test tool is centered on the x-ray table and fixed in position perpendicular to the grid lines. Five exposures are made, with the x-ray beam sequentially centered on each of five holes, and the optical densities of the hole images are compared. A properly-centered and leveled grid will result in equal density changes in the hole images on either side of the central hole. Unequal density changes indicate the need for corrective action.

Specifications

07-661-7662

Dimensions beam alignment	15 cm (h) x 006.3 0D cm (5.9 in x 2.5 in)
Weight beam alignment	0.24 kg (0.54 lb)
Weight collimator	0.19 kg (0.41 lb)

07-644

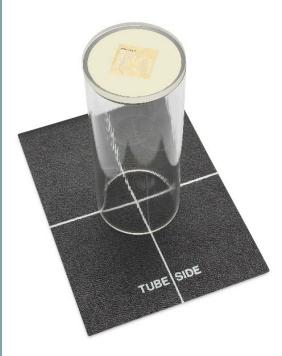
Lead plates	Three plastic-covered, 0.062 inch thick lead plates
	(1) 9.125 in x 3.625 in test plate
	(2) 3.56 in x 2.375 in blocker plates
Test plate	(5) 0.375 inch test holes and (5) 0.062 in orientation holes
Weight	0.68 kg (01.5 lb)

Ordering information

07-661-7662 Collimator/Beam Alignment Test Tool 07-644 Grid Alignment Test Tool, including three lead plates



Focal Spot Test Tool



The 07-591 Focal Spot Test Tool provides a simple passfail test to determine if an x-ray tube focal spot has been damaged. This tool consists of a 6-inch-high stand with a thirteen-group test pattern. Each group has six bars, three of which are positioned at right angles to the adjacent set. The groups diminish in size from 0.63 line pairs/mm (2 mm) to 2.52 line pairs/mm (0.8 mm). By observing the radiograph and using the supplied chart, showing resolution vs. focal spot size, the nominal focal spot dimension (in mm) can be determined.

Optional accessories 07-800-5007 Flex Film Cassette, 5 in x 7 in

Specifications

Dimensions (stand) (WxH)	6.35 cm x 15.24 cm (2.50 in Ø x 6 in)
Weight	0.11 kg (0.25 lb)

Ordering information 07-591 Focal Spot Test Tool



07-501 to 07-555

Test Patterns



Shown in Model 07-501-2000



Shown in Model 07-523 1000/2000



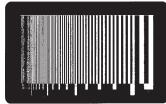
Shown in Model 07-527



Shown in Model 07-541-2000



Shown in Model 07-506



Shown in Model 07-553

X-Ray Test Patterns for measuring resolution

Fluke Biomedical offers a range of patterns for use in a variety of desired applications. The sector test patterns are 0.4°, and the group test patterns have varying numbers of line pair groups. Lead thicknesses are limited by the resolution, with a maximum thickness of 0.1 mm for test patterns up to 5 LP/mm. Radiopaque numbers indicate the resolution (in LP/mm) of each group.

Specifications and ordering information

Model	Range of resolution in LP/mm	Number of groups	Lead-foil thickness in mm	Dimensions in mm				
X-Ray Test Patterns for meas	uring resolution							
07-501-2000	1.0 to 4.8	16	0.1	110 x 40				
07-501-1000	Ultra-High Precision Pattern (same specifications as 07-501-20							
07-521	2.0 to 10.0	15	0.05	94 x 50				
07-525	3.15 to 16.6	15	0.03	94 x 50				
07-555	5.0 to 20.0	13	0.02*	25 x 10				
07-515	1.0 to 10.0	1	0.05	80 x 40				
07-523-2000	0.5 to 5.0	1	0.1	157 x 50				
07-523-1000	Ultra-High Precis	sion Pattern (same	specifications as	07-523-2000)				
07-539	1.5 to 20.0	1	0.025	60 x 30				
07-526	0.6 to 10.0	26	0.05	65 x 55				
07-527	0.6 to 5.0	20	0.01	50 x 50				
07-535	0.6 to 5.0	20	0.05	50 x 50				
07-538-2000	0.6 to 5.0	20	0.1	50 x 50				
07-538-1000	Ultra-High Precision Pattern (same specifications as 07-538-2000)							
07-541-2000	0.6 to 3.4	2 x 15	0.1	50 x 50				
07-541-1000	Ultra-High Precision Pattern (same specifications as 07-541-2000)							
07-548	2.0 to 6.0	50 x 50						
X-Ray Test Patterns for meas	uring resolution	of image intensif	iers and video sy	/stems				
07-506	1.0 to 2.0	2 x 6	0.1	32				
07-507	3.0 to 4.0	2 x 6	0.1	32				
07-511	2.0 to 3.0	2 x 6	0.1	32				
07-519	1.8 to 3.15	2 x 6	0.1	32				
07-529	2.8 to 5.0	2 x 6	0.1	32				
07-532	5.0 to 6.0	2 x 6	0.05	32				
07-537	5.0 to 7.0	2 x 6	0.05	32				
07-526	0.6 to 10.0	26	0.05	65 x 55				

Ultra-High Precision Test Pattern for measuring modulation transfer function The Ultra-High Precision Test Pattern utilizes 22 groups of line pairs. Each group is indicated by the extended line above the pattern. The resolution of the individual groups can be taken from the table. Lead thickness is 0.05 mm. Pattern size is 71 mm x 44 mm.

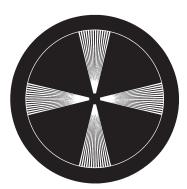
Group	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
LP/mm	0.25	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.85	1	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.4
Group	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
LP/mm	2.9	3.5	4.2	5	6	7	8.5	10	8.5	7	6

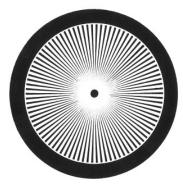
Ordering information 07-553 Ultra-High Precision Test Pattern



07-503 to 07-551, 07-456

Star Patterns High-Purity Aluminum Step Wedges





Shown in 07-509-2000

Shown in 07-509-2000

Star x-ray test patterns

Focal spot size can be determined by observing the regions of blurring which occur when the pattern is radiographed by an x-ray source of finite dimensions. Radiation from different areas of the focal spot will cause a periodic blurring of the pattern due to penumbra effects. Knowledge of the geometric factors, and the distance from the center of the pattern to the region where blurring occurs, will permit the calculation of the focal spot size with the same accuracy as measurements made with a pinhole camera.

07-456 High-Purity Aluminum Step Wedges

- Built to US Federal specification GG-X-635C
- Determines mAs linearity
- Determines contrast vs. kVp
- Used for:
 - Darkroom fog testing
 - Film and screen comparison
 - Technique chart development

On these high-purity aluminum step wedges, evennumbered steps are identified with lead numerals.

Specifications

07-503-2000 07-503-1000 07-550 07-551	Dimension: $55 \text{ mm } \emptyset$ For measuring focal spots from 0.1 mm to 0.3 mm Sectors: (4) 15° patterned sectors with a 0.5° angle of a single line within a sector Sectors (07-550): (4) 45° patterned sectors, for easier interpretation Sectors (07-551): (4) 15° patterned sectors with a 0.25° angle Thickness: Lead-foil thickness 0.03 mm
07-509-2000 07-509-1000	Dimension: 55 mm Ø For measuring focal spots from 1 mm and up Sectors: (4) 45° sectors with a 2° angle of a single line within a sector Thickness: Lead-foil thickness 0.05 mm
07-542-2000 07-542-1000	Dimension: 55 mm \emptyset For measuring focal spots from 0.3 mm to 0.6 mm Sectors: (4) 28° patterned sectors with a 1° angle of a single line within a sector Thickness: Lead-foil thickness 0.03 mm
07-543-2000 07-543-1000	Dimension: 55 mm Ø For measuring focal spots from 0.8 mm to 1.5 mm Sectors: (4) 35° patterned sections with a 1.5° angle of a single line within a sector Thickness: Lead-foil thickness 0.03 mm
07-510-2000 07-510-1000	Dimension: 55 mm Ø For measuring focal spots from 1 mm and up Sectors: (1) 35° 360° pattern sector with a 2° angle of a single line within a sector Thickness: Lead-foil thickness 0.05 mm

07-456 High-Purity Aluminum Step Wedges

07-456

11 steps				
Dimensions	Step wedge: 2.5 in x 5.5 in x 1.375 in Each step: 0.5 in surface; 3 mm rise			
Weight	Weight 0.50 kg (1.10 lb)			
21 steps				
Dimensions	Step wedge: 3 in x 10.3 in x 1.85 in Each step: 12 mm surface; 2.1 mm rise			
Weight	1.45 kg (3.20 lb)			

Ordering information

07-503-2000 High-Precision Star X-Ray Test Pattern **07-503-1000** Ultra-High Precision Star X-Ray Test Pattern 0**7-509-2000** High-Precision Star X-Ray Test Pattern 07-509-1000 Ultra-High Precision Star X-Ray Test Pattern **07-542-2000** Precision Star X-Ray Test Pattern 07-542-1000 Ultra-High Precision Star X-Ray Test Pattern **07-543-2000** High-Precision Star X-Ray Test Pattern **07-543-1000** Ultra-High Precision Star X-Ray Patterns 07-550 Ultra-High Precision Star

X-Ray Patterns **07-551** Ultra-High Precision Star

07-551 Ultra-High Precision Star X-Ray Pattern

07-510-2000 High-Precision

Star X-Ray Test Pattern
07-510-1000 Ultra-High

Precision Star X-Ray Test Pattern

07-456 11 Step Wedge, Type-2024 Aluminum

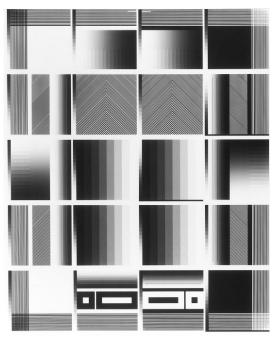
07-456-1100 11 Step Wedge, Type-1100 Aluminum

07-456-2100 21 Step Wedge, Type-2024 Aluminum

07-456-2111 21 Step Wedge, Type-1100 Aluminum

07-450

PACS Test Patterns in Digital Format



The 07-450 PACS/Teleradiology Test Pattern is superior to the SMPTE Test Pattern for PACS/ Teleradiology quality control. It provides a simple, objective approach to system evaluation, allowing for quick, objective testing of image quality by a single observer. Simply digitize the PACS Test Pattern by loading the test image from the disk and display it at full resolution on your display monitor. Then, using your systems controls, magnify and view different areas of the test pattern.

A regular quality control procedure is mandatory to ensure a diagnostic level of image quality with PACS and teleradiology. A quick, objective and reproducible QC test is needed

to ensure optimization of the digitizer and display system.

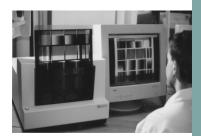
As an integral part of your regular QC for a laser scanner or CCD digitizer, the digital format PACS Test Pattern will prove itself as an invaluable QC tool for testing image display systems and film printers.

The PACS/Teleradiology Test Pattern tests:

- The ability to discriminate between 16 different gray scale levels from its lowest to its highest optical density, which is a greater number of gray scale levels than is tested by the SMPTE Test Pattern.
- For low-contrast discrimination with a rose-hole-type pattern which is not available on the SMPTE Pattern.
- The ability to discriminate between different gray levels on both sides of the pattern, as well as in the center of the pattern. These features, designed specifically for QC in teleradiology systems, provide a more superior test of gray scale reproduction than the SMPTE Pattern.
- High-contrast resolution in horizontal, vertical and diagonal axes, while the SMPTE Pattern test only horizontal and vertical axes.
- For specific artifacts which are important to digitization of radiographs, such as the ability to reproduce fine lines, blooming from bright areas, and light-leakage along the sides of the image.

Key features

- High contrast resolution
- Low contrast discrimination
- Linearity of gray scale response
- · Geometric distortion
- Reproduction of continuous fine lines
- Digitizer noise



"A teleradiology/PACS quality control test pattern may help identify problems that should be addressed to optimize printer quality. Regular interval testing of paper printers with a dedicated test pattern should be recommended as a part of the quality control program for all teleradiology/PACS systems."*

*Ā.D. Maidment, Ph.D; M, Albert, Ph.D; and E.J. Halpern, M.D., "A Quality Control Program for Paper Printers Used with Teleradiology/ PACS," Radiology, 205 (P) (November 1997), 307.

Specifications

Horizontal, vertical, and diagonal high contrast line Pairs	Tests resolution up to 6 lp/mm when printed on 14 in x 17 in film
Gray scale	Tests full range of your printer or display
Low contrast pattern	Digital values of low contrast squares differ from the background density by 9 $\%$
Weight	< 1 lb

Ordering information

07-450-1024 PACS Digital Test Pattern (1024 x 768) **07-450-4000** PACS Digital Test Pattern (4 x 4 K)

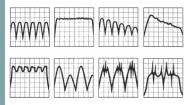


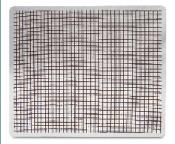
07-451, 07-608 and 07-706

X-Ray Output Detector, Screen/Film Contact Mesh, and Phantom/Penetrometer System



07-451





07-608



07-706

07-451 X-Ray Output Detector

The O7-451 X-Ray Output Detector offers a dynamic means of demonstrating x-ray generator performance. It is used with a storage or camera oscilloscope to display the intensity-time relationship of an x-ray beam. To use, the detector is placed in the x-ray beam, and the output cable is connected to the oscilloscope input. The resulting waveshape patterns are used to calibrate and/or diagnose malfunctions in the x-ray generator.

The detector supplies a crisp 200 mV signal at standard diagnostic conditions (80 kVp, 100 mA). This extremely high output permits the simple interpretation of oscilloscope displays. Since the detector rise time is better than 1 ms, no alteration of the true x-ray output pulse shape is introduced.

07-608 Screen/Film Contact Mesh

The O7-608 Film/Screen Contact Mesh test tool determines the clarity of the focused image. This device allows problems to be identified so that image clarity can be restored. It consists of a 35.6 cm x 43 cm (14 in x 17 in) copper screen, with 0.3 cm (0.125 in) mesh, embedded in durable plastic for long life use. To use, simply lay the unit over the cassette, radiograph, and develop the film. Look for screen image clarity across the film. Blurring or distortion indicates poor film/screen contact.

07-706 Patient Phantom/Penetrometer SystemTo check the tabletop output of image-intensified

fluoroscopic equipment properly, a simulated body or phantom should be placed between the x-ray output meter and the input phosphor. The O7-706 phantom protects the phosphor from the direct beam and provides the simulated attenuation needed to check the performance of image-intensifier systems. A penetrometer permits the determination of system contrast gradient under simulated operating conditions.

Key features

- Timer calibration (single-phase, three-phase or CP units)
- Loading characteristics
- Rectifier malfunctions
- Contactor problems
- Cable or connector arcing
- Shutter calibration, etc.

Optional accessories 07-451

88-222 Cable, 6 m (20 ft), BNC to BNC

07-706

07-629-1000 Aluminum Blocks, two Type-1100 Al 7.125 in x 7.125 in x 0.75 in thick

Included accessories 07-706

(a) Two 7 in x 7 in x 0.75 in blocks of high-purity aluminum, which represent the equivalent absorption of 26 cm of water and simulate a thick or heavy-set patient at 90 kVp. A single block is the equivalent of a child or adult chest. Aluminum simulates the scatter characteristics of the human body.

(b) One 7 in x 7 in x 0.125 in lead beam-stop plate. When placed in the beam, this plate allows automatic brightness-control machines to deliver maximum output.

(c) One 7 in x 7 in x 0.03125 in aluminum penetrometer plate with 0.25 in, 0.176 in, 0.125 in, 0.088 in, and 0.0625 in holes. Place this plate between the two aluminum blocks and ascertain the contrast gradient of the penetrometer on image-amplified systems.

(d) Two sets of legs: one 1.25 in long and one 10.375 in long.

Ordering information

07-451 X-Ray Output Detector, includes BNC Output Connector 07-706 Patient Phantom/Penetrometer System 07-608 Screen/Film Contact

Specifications

07-451: Shock-resistant, solid-state diode detector

Power source	None required			
Rise time	Less than 1 µsec			
Dimensions (WxDxH)	3.175 cm x 3.175 cm x 1.27 cm (1.25 in x 1.25 in x 0.5 in)			
Weight	16.6 g (0.58 oz)			

07-706

Dimensions (WxDxH)	17.8 cm x 17.8 cm x 4.2 cm (7 in x 7 in x 1.656 in)		
Weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lb)		

Computer Monitor Tester



The 07-894 is an easy-touse, portable instrument for testing, repairing and aligning analog computer monitors, LCD displays and video projection systems. A microprocessor and programmable logic-based design provide significant performance improvement over the common memory-based monitor testers. The 07-894 Computer Monitor Tester provides up to one hundred scan formats, including all current

Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) standards and most fixed frequency monitor scan formats. Additionally, the 07-894 is field-upgradeable to custom frequencies. Four video patterns (full raster, color bars, gray scale and dotted cross hatch) with 16 colors and intensity control provide all the patterns and colors normally required to test and align any monitor.

Use the 07-894 to cut repair time and reduce equipment downtime. Battery power enables you to repair monitors at the job site, eliminating the need to disconnect the monitor and transport it to another location for testing. Projectors can be aligned onsite, without the host workstation being present.



Color bars





Gray scale



Cross hatch



Full raster

Key features

- Fully featured bench-top design
- Up to one hundred scan formats are available
- Allows for quick, easy troubleshooting, testing, and alignment of computer monitors
- Push-button operation including last setting memory
- Four video output connections for direct connection to PC, SUN, MAC and BNC monitors
- Features convenient VGA, MAC and SUN groupings of commonly used scan formats
- Selectable sync outputs for composite, sync-on green, and horizontal and vertical
- Selectable polarity settings for horizontal and vertical sync outputs
- Optional 10-minute timeout on video to prevent CRT burn-in
- Four video patterns with 16 colors and intensity control provided

Specifications

Dimensions (WxDxH)	20.3 cm x 17 cm x 7 cm (8 in x 6.6 in x 2.7 in)
Patterns	The four video patterns with 16 colors and intensity control provide all the patterns and colors normally required to test and align any monitor.
Power supply	9 V dc 500 mA wall transformer or six "C" cell alkaline batteries
Compatibility	Over 100 frequencies cover a wide range of monitors, including all industry standard PC, MAC and SUN frequencies.
Connectors	VGA (15 pin HD female)
	MAC II (15 pin D female)
	SUN (13W3 D female)
	RGHHV for BNC (5)

Ordering information 07-894 Computer Monitor Tester



07-622, 07-623, and 07-533

Multipurpose Test Stand, Mammography Stand, and Radiopaque Ruler



07-622 Multipurpose Focal Spot/HVL Test Stand

The 07-622 Multipurpose Focal Spot/HVL Test Stand* can be used for half-value layer measurements and features extendible legs that provide the enlargement factors required by the NEMA® standard. It's designed for both over-table and under-table x-ray tube measurements. Long leveling screws allow the positioning of a screen-film cassette under the base.

07-623 Mammography Focal **Spot Test Stand**

It is particularly important to verify the size of the focal spot during acceptance testing of new mammographic equipment or when a new x-ray tube is installed. The 07-623 Mammography Focal Spot

Measurement Test Stand** test stand is designed to make these important procedures easy to perform, and ensures accurate results. The test stand includes a magnification insert, alignment device, and fluorescent alignment screen.

**Designed by Joel E. Gray, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Department of Radiology, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN 55905. Manufactured under licensing agreement with Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research.

07-533 Radiopaque Rulers

All versions of the radiopaque rulers provide an anatomic landmark measurement scale on the radiographic image. Other applications where object firm distance (magnification) corrected measurement is needed.

Specifications

07-622

Dimensions 12 in x 12 in at base; 6.15 in x 6.15 inch at top	
Height	Adjustable from 16.94 in to 31.38 in
Weight	5 kg (11 lb)

07-623

Dimensions	9 in x 11.50 in at base; 4 in x 6 in at top		
Height	Adjustable from 9 in to 18 in		
Weight	5 kg (11 lb)		

07-533

Model	07-533	07-533-1000	07-533-1100	07-533-3600
Dimensions	30 cm long,	100 cm long,	110 cm long,	36 cm long,
	2 mm divisions	2 mm divisions	2 mm divisions	2 mm divisions
Weight	0.04 kg	0.24 kg	0.24 kg	0.04 kg
	(0.05 lb)	(0.5 lb)	(0.5 lb)	(0.05 lb)



07-623



*Designed by Joel E. Gray, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Department of Radiology, Mayo Clinic®, Rochester, MN 55905. Manufactured under licensing agreement with Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research.

Optional accessories

07-622

89-622 Carrying Case 07-633 Pinhole Assembly, 0.010 mm

07-617 Pinhole Assembly, 0.075 mm

07-613 Pinhole Assembly, 0.030 mm

07-611 Pinhole Assembly, 0.100 mm

07-623

89-622 Carrying Case 07-611 Pinhole Assembly, 0.100 mm

Ordering information

07-622 Multipurpose Focal Spot/HVL Test Stand 07-623 Mammography Focal Spot Test Stand

07-533 Radiopaque Ruler

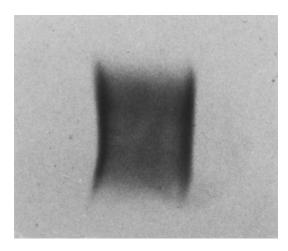
07-533-1000 Radiopaque Ruler **07-533-1100** Radiopaque Ruler

07-533-3600 Radiopaque Ruler

07-611 to 07-633, 07-620, and 07-635



X-Ray Pinhole Assemblies and High-Quality Comparators



07-611 to 07-633 X-Ray Pinhole Assemblies

One of the specifications and chief features of an x-ray tube is its focal spot size, a very important factor in the resolution to be achieved during a radiologic examination. A small focal spot size will provide the maximum resolution. However, there are other factors in the construction of an x-ray tube, such as the heat dissipation within the target, which limits the minimum size of the target. In order to determine the focal

spot size of an x-ray tube, a small and precise pinhole is often used. Its size must be very small compared to the focal spot to be measured. Any of four precision pinholes can be used with our 07-623 and 07-622 test stands. The test stand height is adjustable in order to maintain the minimum magnification factor of two. A fluoroscopic screen is part of the test stand and is used for centering the focal spot before exposing the film.

The 0.010 mm pinhole diameter is for focal spot sizes from 0.5 mm to 0.10 mm; the 0.030 mm pinhole diameter is for focal spot sizes below 1.0 mm; the 0.075 mm diameter is for focal spots from 1.0 mm to 2.5 mm; the 0.1000 mm diameter is for sizes above 2.5 mm.

The pinhole diaphragm is made from a 90:10 gold-platinum alloy in accordance with the table and figure.

07-620 and 07-635 High-Quality Comparators

Magnification 25X: Supplied with a 0 to 5 mm reticle. Features a knurled ring that adjusts the focal point to personal preference. Transparent body allows illumination to fall on magnified area. Supplied with protective storage case. An excellent, high-quality precision magnifier.

Magnification 7X: Supplied with its own leather case. Fits in the palm of your hand. Transparent body allows illumination to fall on magnified area. Accurate, easy-to-use, versatile, and truly portable.



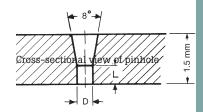
07-635



07-620



07-611 Pinhole assemblies



Specifications

Model	Pinhole diaphragm	dimensions (mm)	Nominal pinhole	
	D	L	diameter (mm)	
07-633	0.010 ± 0.005	0.020 ± 0.010	0.010	
07-613	0.030 ± 0.005	0.075 ± 0.010	0.030	
07-617	0.075 ± 0.005	0.350 ± 0.010	0.075	
07-611	0.100 ± 0.005	0.500 ± 0.010	0.100	

Custom pinholes available on request.

07-620	
Weight	0.04 kg (0.05 lb)
07-635	
Weight	0.10 kg (0.20 lb)

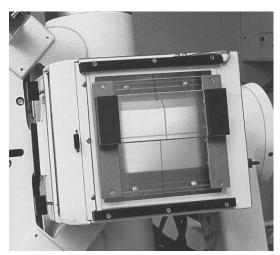
Ordering information

07-633 X-Ray Pinhole Assembly 07-613 X-Ray Pinhole Assembly 07-617 X-Ray Pinhole Assembly 07-611 X-Ray Pinhole Assembly 07-620 Comparator, 7X Magnification 07-635 Comparator, 25X Magnification



57-4 Series

CLEAR-Pb® Compensation Filters

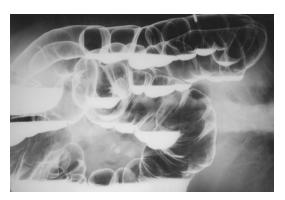


Lightweight CLEAR-Pb lead-plastic filter is fully transparent





Single-exposure AP view of the foot: radiograph at left wastaken without a CLEAR-Pb filter. Notice "burnout" at the toesdue to increased technique needed to properly expose the dense tarsal bones. The radiograph on the right was taken with a CLEAR-Pb filter. The image density is uniform from instep to toes.



CLEAR-Pb Compensation
Filters eliminate the problems
inherent in imaging a wide
range of densities on one
radiograph. Because they are
far superior, they replace the
bulky, heavy aluminum filters
that block the collimator light
field. In addition, CLEAR-Pb filters are only one-fifth as heavy
as aluminum filters. And, they
eliminate the use of gradientspeed intensifying screens.

CLEAR-Pb filters are made of lightweight plastic that is 30 % lead by weight. A unique "quick-stik" magnetic mounting system plus a filter holder that slides into the collimator tray ensure that the filter is held firmly in place. It also permits instant repositioning as the area and/or degree of filter coverage changes.

Full-Spine Scoliosis Filter Tested and proven in FDA and specialized radiography studies, enables scoliosis radiography with more diagnostic detail and less radiation exposure.





Key features

- Improve image quality
- Filters are 30 % lead by weight
- Reduce the need for multiple exposures
- Ensure a more uniform image density
- Reduce patient exposure by selectively attenuating the x-ray beam
- Lightweight, easy to use
- Mounts to any collimator
- Collimator light field is never blocked



Single-exposure spinal radiographs: the radiograph at left was obtained without a CLEAR-Pb filter. Notice "burnout" in cervical and thoracic areas. At right is radiograph obtained with a CLEAR-Pb AP/PA filter. Note uniform density throughout the spinal column.



57-4 Series

CLEAR-Pb® Compensation Filters

Specifications

CLEAR-PB Compensation Filters

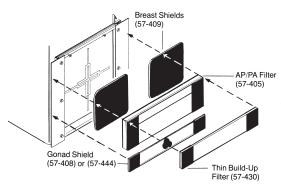
Model	Filter	Weight	Length	Width	Filter holder required	Application	Configuration
57-429	Chest	16 oz	5.125 in	5.125 in	No	PA View (72 in FFD)	
57-432	2 inch Wedge Lateral Decubitus at 40 in FFD	3.4 oz	6.5 in	2 in	Yes (see 57-426)	All lateral decubitus position views Angiography of neck and head (use 2 filters)	
57-433	3 inch Wedge Lateral Decubitus at 40 in FFD	5.5 oz	6.5 in	3 in	Yes (see 57-426)	Suggested for children	
57-426 (Required for 57-432, 57- 433, 57-441)	Filter Holder (set of mounting plates included)	24 oz	6.5 in	6.5 in	positioning filte	ails, (WxD) 1 in x 5.5 in, for ers and shields. Only one needed per x-ray machine. Plexiglas cutter	
57-440	Foot and Ankle Filter	3.9 oz	6.5 in	2 in	No	AP foot Podiatric equipment	: :
57-441	2 in Wedge AP Foot at 40 in FFD	2 oz	6.5 in	2 in	Yes (see 57-426)	Lateral and oblique Axial view of calcaneus	
57-414	Wall Rack	8 oz	12 in	1 in		nplete filter set plus 3 to 5 extra fi m tape holds the rack to the wall.	
57-411	Replacement Mounting Plate	6.5 oz	9 in	9 in		er holder with screws. Easily cut r assembly. Set of two.	
57-405*	AP/PA (72 in FFD)	5 oz	6.5 in	2.5 in	Yes (see 57-426)	Lateral chest	
57-415	AP/PA (40 in FFD)	9 oz	6.5 in	4.125 in	Yes (see 57-426)	Sectional, AP cervical thoracic	
57-406*	Lateral Cervical (72 in FFD)	3.2 oz	6.5 in	1.25 in	Yes (see 57-426)	• Lateral full spine (with 57-407 filter) • Lateral aortic arch	Control of
57-407*	Lateral Thoracic (72 inch FFD)	2.6 oz	6.5 in	1.25 in	Yes (see 57-426)	Oblique or AP esophagram (obese patients) Lateral chest tomography Routine lateral thoracic	don
57-430	Thin Buildup	2.5 oz	6.5 in	2.5 in	Yes (see 57-426)		
57-434	Thick Buildup	3.5 oz	6.5 in	1.25 in	Yes (see 57-426)		
57-437**	Thin Wedge; for conventional machines	8 oz	6.5 in	4.5 in	Yes (see 57-426)	AP scanograms, for determination of long-leg length discrepancies	
57-438**	Thick Wedge; for conventional machines	13 oz	6.5 in	4.5 in	Yes (see 57-426)	Full-leg radiography (under bodyweight load) Orthopedic angiographic Cross table lateral hips	
57-408	Adult Gonad Shield	0.5 oz	6.5 in	1 in	Yes (see 57-426)		
57-444	Pediatric Gonad Shield (72 inch FFD)	0.25 oz	6.5 in	1 in	Yes (see 57-426)		
57 -402						AR-Pb Lateral Cervical Filter (57-40 ilter Holder (57-426). Weight: 1.4 kç	
57-445	Deluxe Full-Spine Filter Set. Includes CLEAR-Pb AP/PA Filter (57-405), CLEAR-Pb Lateral Cervical Filter (57-406), Lateral Thoracic Filter (57-407), Thin Buildup Filter (57-430), Thick Buildup Filter (57-434), Adult Gonad Shield (57-408), Pediatric Gonad Shield (57-444), Breast Shield Set (57-409), and Filter Holder (57-426). Weight: 1.4 kg (3 lb)						
57-404	X-Ray Protection System. Includes Adult Gonad Shield (57-408), Breast Shield Set (57-409), Filter Holder (57-426), and Pediatric Gonad Shield (57-444).						
+m1	nanufactured under licensing agreement with the Mayo Clinic* Mayo Foundation. Lead-Steel Sandwich Plastic						

^{*}These models manufactured under licensing agreement with the Mayo Clinic* Mayo Foundation.
**These models manufactured under licensing agreement with Alvarado Orthopedic Research Company.



57-4 Series

CLEAR-Pb® Compensation Filters



Thick Buildup Filter (57-434): same as 57-430 filter (above), but for patients whose measurements exceed 25 cm.

Chest X-Ray Compensation Filter

For greater diagnostic detail over entire lung with fewer repeats. Reveals details that conventional x-rays usually miss.

The CLEAR-Pb Chest X-Ray Filter eliminates a problem commonly encountered in chest x-rays: a portion of the lung field is usually severely underexposed because it is hidden behind the hilum. With the CLEAR-Pb filter, you can

increase the beam intensity sufficiently so that all details of the lung and the posterior mediastinal field are clearly revealed. The CLEAR-Pb filter attenuates the x-ray beam while protecting the rest of the field from overexposure. You get clear diagnostic detail of the lungs, heart and spine.

Lateral Decubitus X-Ray Compensation Filter

Excellent diagnostic detail in double-contrast barium enema examinations. To obtain the optimum diagnostic detail, the AP/PA Wedge Filter (57-405) should be used when performing fullspine examinations. First the Breast Shields (57-409) are placed on the filter holder. The AP/PA Wedge Filter (57-405) is placed on top of the Breast Shields. The Gonad Shield (57-408) is placed below the AP/PA Wedge Filter. Buildup filters are used to provide additional filtration in the cervical area to compensate for the added exposure that may be needed in the lumbar area. Buildup filters are placed on the AP/PA Wedge Filter.

Reference

- Gray J.E., Hoffman, A.D., Peterson H.A., Mayo Clinic: "Dose Reduction in Radiography for Scoliosis." J. Bone Joint Surg., (January, 1983), 5-12.
- 2. "Patient Exposure Reduction During Scoliosis Radiography," FDA Publication: 85-8251, August, 1985. Request Reprint No. 361B.
- 3. American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons Bulletin 32:1, January, 1984.
- 4. Downey, E.F., Jr., Butler, P. "Less Radiation and Better Images: a New Scoliosis Radiography System," Milit. Med., 149 (September, 1984), 526-528.
- Butler, P.F., Thomas, A.W., Thompson, W.E., Wollerton, M.A., Rachlin, J.A., "Simple Methods to Reduce Patient Exposure During Scoliosis Radiography." Radiologic Technology, 57:5 (1986).
- Petersen, T.D., Rohr, W. "Improved Assessment of Lower Extremity Alignment Utilizing New Radiographic Techniques," Clinical Orthopedics, (June, 1987).
- 7. Feczko PJ, et al. "Compensation Filtration for Decubitus Radiography During Double-Contrast Barium Enema Examinations," Radiology, 149:3 (December, 1983), 848-850.

Optional accessories

Lead-Plastic Filters

57-409 Breast Shields provides protection to the radiosensitive breast and lung parenchyma adjacent to the spine. Fully adjustable; may be used on the Filter Holder Assembly (57-426) with or without a compensation filter. Consists of two 3 in x 3 in steel/lead shields with magnetic tape on one side.

57-408 Adult Gonad Shield Shamrock-shaped insert has three overlapping lead circles (each 0.50 inch Ø) cemented to clear plastic.

57-444 Pediatric Gonad Shield For imaging children and the sacroiliac joints of adults. Overlapping lead circles are 0.25 inch Ø.

57-430 Thin Buildup Filter Used with AP/PA filters for patients with measurements from 14 cm to 25 cm. Provides additional filtration in the cervical area to compensate for the added exposure that may be needed in the thoracic/lumbar area.

Included accessories 57-402

7-402

57-405 AP/PA Filter

57-406 Lateral Cervical Filter

57-407 Lateral Thoracic Filter

57-408 Adult Gonad Shield

57-409 Breast Shield Set

57-426 Filter Holder

57-445

57-405 AP/PA Filter

57-406 Lateral Cervical Filter

57-407 Lateral Thoracic Filter

57-430 Thin Buildup Filter

57-434 Thick Buildup Filter

57-408 Adult Gonad Shield

57-444 Pediatric Gonad Shield

57-409 Breast Shield Set

57-426 Filter Holder

57-404

57-408 Adult Gonad Shield

57-409 Breast Shield Set

57-426 Filter Holder

57-444 Pediatric Gonad Shield

Ordering information

57-429 Chest Filter

57-432 2-inch Wedge Lateral

Decubitus at 40-inch FFD

57-433 3-inch Wedge Lateral Decubitus at 40-inch FFD

57-426 Filter Holder (set of

mounting plates included)

57-440 Foot and Ankle Filter

57-441 2-inch Wedge AP Foot at 40-inch FFD

57-414 Wall Rack

57-411 Replacement Mounting

57-405 AP/PA (72-inch FFD)

57-415 AP/PA (40-inch FFD)

57-406 Lateral Cervical

(72-inch FFD)

57-407 Lateral Thoracic (72-inch FFD)

57-430 Thin Buildup

57-434 Thick Buildup

57-437 Thin Wedge for

conventional machines

57-438 Thick Wedge for conventional machines

57-408 Adult Gonad Shield

57-444 Pediatric Gonan Shield (72-inch FFD)

57-402 Basic Full-Spine Filter

57-445 Deluxe Full-Spine Filter Set

57-404 X-Ray Protection System



07-600QC/07-600QCN

Quality Control Kit



Fluke Biomedical's 07-600QC Quality Control Kit is ideal for performing quality-assurance inspections in conventional radiography applications. The 07-600QC is best used in conjunction with a dosimeter kit, enabling the user to measure and verify the quality of x-ray tube voltage accuracy, linearity, and reproducibility of the x-ray beam, as well as the dose rate. Originally designed to meet French regulations. The kit is ideal for use anywhere comprehensive quality assurance is needed.

The 07-600QC Quality Control Kit comes in two configurations:

The 07-600QC is the standard quality-control kit and includes

all of the recommended phantoms and test objects for quality control to meet regulatory requirements. This kit is best paired with Fluke Biomedical's $10500AMT\ TRIAD^{TM}\ TnT\ x$ -ray test device, allowing users to accurately test the integrity of their x-ray tube.

The 07-600QCN is also designed to work with Fluke Biomedical's 8000 NERO® mAx x-ray test device. This kit version includes all the components of the 07-600QC, as well as several additional accessories to improve the setup and ease-of-use while testing with the 8000 NERO mAx.

Both kits come in a rugged carrying case, designed to easily transport and protect all of the phantoms and test object. The carrying case also doubles as a safe storage compartment, conveniently holding all of the delicate components.

Key features

- Includes all of the phantoms and test objects needed for quality control in conventional radiography applications
- Ideal for QC measurements of beam geometry, kilovoltage, and radiation quality, spatial resolution, automatic exposure control (AEC) function, and half-value layer (HVL) to meet regulatory requirements
- Custom carrying and storage case with sturdy wheels and extendable pull handle allows users to easily transport components from site to site

Included accessories 07-6000C

Al plate (1 mm² x 100 mm²) Two Al plates (2 mm² x 100 mm²) Two Cu plates (1 mm² x 200 mm²) Pb assembly (2 mm² x 300 mm² between two pieces of 2 mm PMMA)

Four PMMA plates (50 mm² x 300 mm² with four polyethylene spacers) Leeds TOR 18FG phantom Leeds TOR Cu plate 07-661-7662 Three-piece Collimator Alignment Tool 07-533 Radiopaque Ruler 07-523-2000 Test Pattern 07-620 Magnifier Metric Tape Measure (3 m)

07-600QCN

All components from the 07-600QC kit plus 37596 8000 NERO mAx stand base 37589 Stand Vertical Rod 37586 HVL Holder One stand for external ion chamber

Ordering information

07-600QC Quality Control Kit **07-600QCN** Quality Control Kit for Fluke Biomedical 8000 NERO mAx system



07-680

NEMA® Cardiology Phantom



Figure 1. The NEMA Cardiology phantom

The 07-680 NEMA Cardiology Phantom was designed by collaboration with SCA&I to provide a cardiovascular fluoroscopy benchmark phantom. It is used to test systems under conditions simulating normal clinical use for fluoroscopically-guided invasive and interventional procedures.

The phantom test ensemble includes: tests for imaging-field geometry, spatial resolution, low-contrast iodine detectability, working thickness range, motion unsharpness and phantom entrance dose.

Applications

Test objects are positioned at the center of the NEMA Cardiology Phantom. This

simulates the location of clinically important organs. The NEMA Cardiology Phantom, positioned with its center at the x-ray system's isocenter, simulates clinical imaging geometry. Therefore, the geometric magnification of the test objects is similar to that of the clinical target. The receptor blur, focal spot penumbra blur and x-ray scatter are also similar in test and clinical conditions. The entrance surface of a thick phantom is closer to the x-ray tube than the entrance surface of a thin phantom. This is an additional reason why patient (phantom) dose increases with phantom thickness.

- Visualized field size: A plate is placed on the entrance surface of the image receptor. The plate is fluorographed to determine the actual field of view (FOV).
- Congruence of irradiated and visualized fields: This test is not needed if the shutters are fully seen in the FOV under test. (CAUTION: digitally synthesized shutters may simulate this effect without actual beam collimation.)
- Spatial resolution: A standard bar pattern insert is included in the central test plate. The test plate is placed with the bars at 45° to the video lines or digital image matrix. This produces the smallest change in the moiré pattern, resulting from a small change in angle. See Figures 2 and 3.



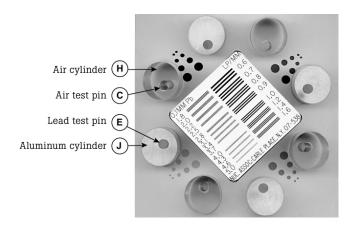
Figure 2. Spatial Resolution: the 1.4 and 1.6 line-pair/mm targets are resolved. The 1.8 and 2 targets are not resolved.

Key features

- Independent confirmation: Reassurance of an optimally working system
- Quick evaluation: The machine is tested in its clinical configuration
- Verification: That the system actually needs to be serviced, allowing you to save time, money and avoid more serious problems later on
- Ease-of-use: Anyone with technical knowledge can do the tests to determine if corrective action is necessary
- Peace of mind: To make sure that you are getting just what you paid for



NEMA® Cardiology Phantom



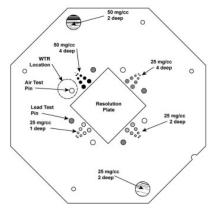


Figure 3. Photograph and diagram of the central test plate. Note the resolution test plate, iodine contrast-detail targets, and working thickness range targets.

- Low-contrast detectability: Four sets of holes with diameters of 4 mm, 3 mm, 2 mm, and 1 mm are filled with elemental iodine dispersed in epoxy. The relative areal concentration of iodine in the four patterns is 20, 10, 5, 2.5 mg/cm². The test operator is required to identify the smallest visible pair of targets in each pattern. See Figure 4.
- Visibility of moving structures: A rotating spoke target allows visual evaluation of motion unsharpness and the effects of temporal averaging. The device contains five steel wires of different diameters (0.022 in, 0.016 in, 0.012 in, 0.009 in and 0.005 in or 0.56 mm, 0.41 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.23 mm, 0.13 mm). Two lead dots are used to evaluate lag and recursive filtering. Rotation speed is 30 revolutions/min. The linear velocity of the outer lead dot is 200 mm/sec. The rotating disk replaces the central test plate at the isocenter. See Figure 5.
- Dosimetry tools: The NEMA Cardiology Phantom entrance exposure rate is measured at a standardized position in front of the entrance surface of the phantom (25 mm). This position is considered an acceptable choice for this particular benchmarking phantom. The phantom can also be configured to generate the FDA measuring point (30 cm in front of the image receptor). See Figure 6.
- Working thickness range: The ability to image structures overlaid by bone or air. Systems with inadequate single-image latitude are unable to do this in bright (air) or dark (bone) portions of the image. The NEMA Cardiology Phantom contains eight cylinders composed of different heights of air, aluminum and plastic. These cylinders are calibrated for a total 20 cm phantom thickness. A 50 mm deep air challenge target overlaps the four air cylinders. The bright side dynamic range is determined by how many of these targets are seen. A 5 mm lead challenge target overlaps the four aluminum cylinders. The dark side dynamic range is determined by counting these targets. See Figure 4.

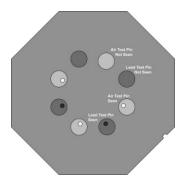


Figure 4. Working thickness range. Three examples of white clipping and two examples of black clipping

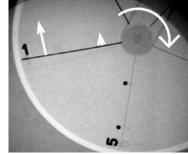


Figure 5. Motion target

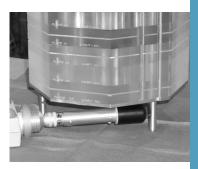


Figure 6. Example of typical dosimetry measurement Geometry. Dosimetry center is always 25 mm below bottom of phantom



NEMA® Cardiology Phantom

How does the NEMA Cardiology Phantom actually work?

The field size plate is placed on top of the phantom. A second plate with a centered radiopaque dot is placed in the base. The imaging gantry is adjusted until the cross wires intersect the approximate center of the disk. See Figure 7.

Fluorographs A and B demonstrate acceptable alignment of the NEMA phantom.

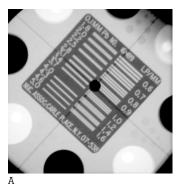
In fluorograph A, the spatial resolution test plate and several of the low contrast detectability targets are shown. Both lines cross

Fluorograph B shows both lines crossing at the dot. (The test plates have been removed.)

Fluorographs C and D demonstrate poor alignment of the NEMA

In fluorograph C, the spatial resolution test plate and several of the low contrast detectability targets are also seen in this image. The intersection of the two lines is outside the dot.

Fluorograph D shows the intersection of the two lines outside the dot. (The test plates have been removed.)



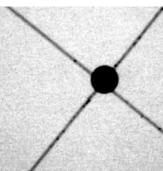
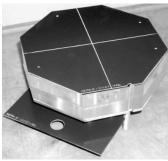
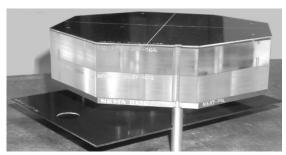


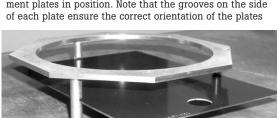
Figure 7. Alignment Tools



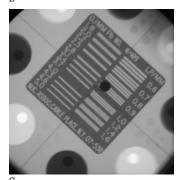
*NEMA Base with both lower (dot) and upper (cross) alignment plates in position

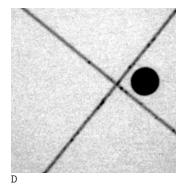


*NEMA Base with both lower (dot) and upper (cross) alignment plates in position. Note that the grooves on the side of each plate ensure the correct orientation of the plates



NEMA Base with lower alignment plate (dot plate) in position. Note that the leading edge of the plate fully engages the cutout in the rear leg

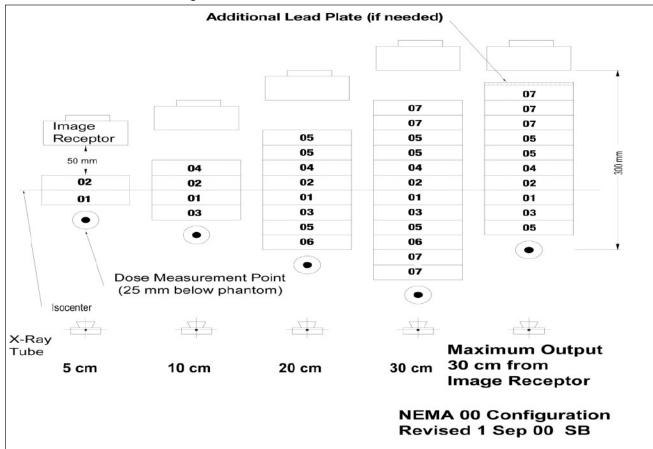






NEMA® Cardiology Phantom

Plate identification and stacking order



Specifications

Material	Thickness tolerance	Comments
PMMA plates	± 1 mm	
Aluminum	± 0.5 mm	Type-1100
Piano wires	Commercial steel	These are "standard" items
Lead pins	± 1 mm	
Lead plate	± 0.1 mm	
Copper plate	± 0.1 mm	
Iodine	± 5 %	Reagent grade tolerance is concentration in epoxy
PC boards		Solder-covered traces thick enough to be seen through 30 cm of PMMA

Included accessories

Phantom, rotating target (110 V or 220 V), test stand, alignment pins, x-ray test pattern, and carrying case

Ordering information 07-680 NEMA Cardiology Phantom

FLUKE ®

07-649

CDRH Fluoroscopic Phantom



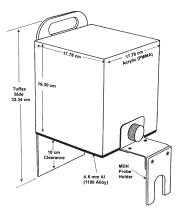
Test Tool: Plastic thickness Low contrast holes = 0.34 inin aluminum disk: Each dia. = 0.375 in Hole depths: Aluminum disk 0.0063 in = 0.25 in0.0091 in 2 in dia. 0.0126 in 0.018 in High contrast 0.025 in lines/inch 0.035 in 12 16 0.049 in 20 24 30 0.068 in 40 50 60 1 in gap The Nationwide Evaluation of X-Ray Trends (NEXT*) fluoroscopy protocol has been issued to provide guidelines for quality control procedures for diagnostic fluoroscopy. In order to perform these procedures, a suitable phantom was developed: the O7-649 CDRH Fluoroscopic Phantom.

In a survey of fluoroscopic facilities for the NEXT program, it was determined that a substantial proportion of facilities could not visualize low-contrast test objects; this strongly suggests image quality problems. Measurements for this survey were performed using the 07-649 CDRH Fluoroscopic Phantom. In addition to air kerma rate (free in air) measurements, imaging performance was assessed using the Fluoroscopic Image Quality Test Object (included with phantom). The phantom also contains a lead stop plate and copper attenuation plate.

By using the O7-649 CDRH Fluoroscopic Phantom, doses at fluoroscopy can be reduced, and fluoroscopic image quality can be improved.

Key features

- Conforms to Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) specifications
- This phantom is now required in order to comply with QC tests recommended in the ACR's Barium Enema OC Manual
- Recommended in AAPM Report No. 60, "Instrumentation Requirements of Diagnostic Radiological Physicists"
- Optimized for both under- and over-table fluoroscopic tubes
- Compact, and easy to use



*The Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors (CRCPD), the professional organization of state and local radiation control agencies, along with the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) of the federal government, conducts the Nationwide Evaluation of X-Ray Trends (NEXT) survey program.

Specifications

This patient-equivalent phantom of uniform thickness consists of a 7 inch thick acrylic block, one Fluoroscopic Image Quality Test Object, one lead stop plate and one copper attenuation plate. Base (2) type-1100 aluminum plates, each 2.3 mm thick Phantom (4) lead beads embedded on top, to be used as collimation orientation points Lead stop plate This 3.2 mm (0.125 in) plate simulates maximum attenuation, and can be used to measure the maximum air kerma rate (free in air) Copper attenuation plate This 1.6 mm (0.06 in) copper filter simulates the presence of a 2 mm thick layer of barium sulfate, and can be used to measure the air kerma rate (free in air). Fluoroscopic image quality test object This is comprised of eight low-contrast test holes (each 0.375 in Ø, and ranging in depth from 0.0063 in to 0.068 in) and eight wire meshes (ranging from 12 to 60 lines per inch). The test object is used for the assessment of spatial resolution, and can easily be taken on and off the phantom. Dimensions (LxWxH) 17.8 cm x 17.8 cm x 19.3 cm (7 in x 7 in x 8 in) It stands on two legs, approximately 4 inches off the tabletop. One leg is specially designed as a probe holder.		
Phantom (4) lead beads embedded on top, to be used as collimation orientation points This 3.2 mm (0.125 in) plate simulates maximum attenuation, and can be used to measure the maximum air kerma rate (free in air) Copper attenuation plate This 1.6 mm (0.06 in) copper filter simulates the presence of a 2 mm thick layer of barium sulfate, and can be used to measure the air kerma rate (free in air). Fluoroscopic image quality test object This is comprised of eight low-contrast test holes (each 0.375 in Ø, and ranging in depth from 0.0063 in to 0.068 in) and eight wire meshes (ranging from 12 to 60 lines per inch). The test object is used for the assessment of spatial resolution, and can easily be taken on and off the phantom. Dimensions (LxWxH) 17. 8 cm x 17.8 cm x 19.3 cm (7 in x 7 in x 8 in) It stands on two legs, approximately 4 inches off the tabletop.		
orientation points This 3.2 mm (0.125 in) plate simulates maximum attenuation, and can be used to measure the maximum air kerma rate (free in air) This 1.6 mm (0.06 in) copper filter simulates the presence of a 2 mm thick layer of barium sulfate, and can be used to measure the air kerma rate (free in air). Fluoroscopic image quality test object This is comprised of eight low-contrast test holes (each 0.375 in Ø, and ranging in depth from 0.0063 in to 0.068 in) and eight wire meshes (ranging from 12 to 60 lines per inch). The test object is used for the assessment of spatial resolution, and can easily be taken on and off the phantom. Dimensions (LxWxH) 17. 8 cm x 17.8 cm x 19.3 cm (7 in x 7 in x 8 in) It stands on two legs, approximately 4 inches off the tabletop.	Base	(2) type-1100 aluminum plates, each 2.3 mm thick
can be used to measure the maximum air kerma rate (free in air) Copper attenuation plate This 1.6 mm (0.06 in) copper filter simulates the presence of a 2 mm thick layer of barium sulfate, and can be used to measure the air kerma rate (free in air). Fluoroscopic image quality test object This is comprised of eight low-contrast test holes (each 0.375 in Ø, and ranging in depth from 0.0063 in to 0.068 in) and eight wire meshes (ranging from 12 to 60 lines per inch). The test object is used for the assessment of spatial resolution, and can easily be taken on and off the phantom. Dimensions (LxWxH) 17. 8 cm x 17.8 cm x 19.3 cm (7 in x 7 in x 8 in) It stands on two legs, approximately 4 inches off the tabletop.	Phantom	1 ' '
2 mm thick layer of barium sulfate, and can be used to measure the air kerma rate (free in air). Fluoroscopic image quality test object This is comprised of eight low-contrast test holes (each 0.375 in Ø, and ranging in depth from 0.0063 in to 0.068 in) and eight wire meshes (ranging from 12 to 60 lines per inch). The test object is used for the assessment of spatial resolution, and can easily be taken on and off the phantom. Dimensions (LxWxH) 17. 8 cm x 17.8 cm x 19.3 cm (7 in x 7 in x 8 in) It stands on two legs, approximately 4 inches off the tabletop.	Lead stop plate	
and ranging in depth from 0.0063 in to 0.068 in) and eight wire meshes (ranging from 12 to 60 lines per inch). The test object is used for the assessment of spatial resolution, and can easily be taken on and off the phantom. Dimensions (LxWxH) 17. 8 cm x 17.8 cm x 19.3 cm (7 in x 7 in x 8 in) It stands on two legs, approximately 4 inches off the tabletop.	Copper attenuation plate	2 mm thick layer of barium sulfate, and can be used to measure
It stands on two legs, approximately 4 inches off the tabletop.		and ranging in depth from 0.0063 in to 0.068 in) and eight wire meshes (ranging from 12 to 60 lines per inch). The test object is used for the assessment of spatial resolution, and can easily be
	Dimensions (LxWxH)	17. 8 cm x 17.8 cm x 19.3 cm (7 in x 7 in x 8 in)

Optional accessories

07-649-1169 Fluoroscopic Image Quality Test Object

Included accessories

Fluoroscopic image quality test object, lead stop plate, and copper attenuation plate

Ordering information 07-649 CDRH Fluoroscopic Phantom

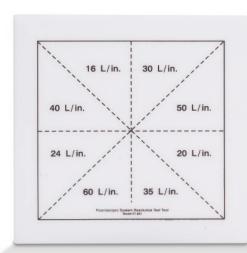
9.55 kg (21 lb)

Weight



07-601 and 07-800 Series

Fluoroscopic System Resolution Test Tools and Flex Film Cassettes



THE SEE-

07-601 Fluoroscopic System Resolution Test Tools

The Fluke Biomedical Flouroscopic Resolution Tools are 7.5-inch square, plastic plates that each have a 7-inch square area containing eight groups of copper or brass mesh screening in the following mesh-size ranges: 16 to 60 lines/inch, 30 to 100 lines/ inch or 60 to 150 lines/inch. The screens are arranged in an irregular rotation to permit discrete visualization of groups. They can also be used to optimize television system focus as well as mirror optics and image intensifier settings.

07-800 Series Flex Film Cassettes

The 07-800 Series Flex Film Cassettes are flexible vinyl x-ray film holders that provide unsurpassed detail and resolution. Unlike conventional cassettes, Flex Film Cassettes contain no screen, so you get direct exposure of the x-ray film and a better image. Flex Film

Cassettes offer an ideal combination of firmness and flexibility for a variety of medical and industrial applications; that's why they are the most widely used flexible film cassettes in the industry.

Flex Film Cassettes are the best choice for QC testing of imaging equipment. They are ideal for use with such test tools as: the Mini CT QC Phantom, all X-Ray Test Patterns, and all Focal Spot Imaging Test Tools, as well as many others.

Specifications

07-601	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	19 cm x 19 cm x 0.3 cm (7.5 in x 7.5 in x 0.35 in)
Weight	0.225 kg (0.5 lb)
07-800 Series	
Weight	Less than 1 lb

Key features

07-601

For resolution checks of fluoroscopic imaging systems

07-800

- Convenient to use: an alignment grid is printed on one side
- Easy-to-load: they fit easily around contoured items
- Durable: use them again and again
- Resistant to moisture and dirt: they're easy to clean
- Available in custom sizes: cassettes have been manufactured in sizes up to 68 inches long. Metric sizes are also available on special order

Ordering information

07-601 Fluoroscopic Resolution Tool, 16-60 mesh 07-619 Fluoroscopic Resolution Tool, 30-100 mesh 07-618 Fluoroscopic Resolution Tool, 60-150 mesh **07-601-1414** Fluoroscopic Resolution Tool, 16-60 mesh, 14 in x 14 in 07-800-5007 Flex Film Cassette, 5 in x 7 in 07-800-8010 Flex Film Cassette, 8 in x 10 in 07-800-8012 Flex Film Cassette, 8 in x 12 in 07-800-1012 Flex Film Cassette, 10 in x 12 in 07-800-1417 Flex Film Cassette, 14 in x 17 in



07-600 and 07-678+

Fluoroscopic Beam Alignment Device and DXR Direct X-Ray Ruler



07-600 Fluoroscopic Beam Alignment Device

In misaligned fluoroscopic image intensifier systems, the portion of the field that falls outside the visible area of the image receptor does not contribute to the useful fluoroscopic image and can result in unnecessary exposure to the patient.

If corrective measures are required, the 07-600

Fluoroscopic Beam Alignment Device will provide a measurement of optimum beam alignment.

It consists of an aluminum plate with four sliding brass strips set in recessed channels. The strips define the visible area of the image receptor and are adjustable with respect to the center of the measurement plate. A transparent plastic overlay on the aluminum plate prevents the vertical displacement of the brass strips. Holes drilled at 0.5 inch intervals through the center of each channel are filled with high density plugs. The visibility of the plugs in the fluoroscopic image permits their use as a means of centering the device.

include auto reset and auto power

07-678+ DXR Direct X-Ray Ruler

The O7-678+ DXR, Direct X-Ray Ruler, represents the latest in today's technology for alignment of the light and radiation field.

The 07-678+ DXR is extremely easy to use as it is powered on by simply exposing the meter. Features

include auto reset and auto power off. There is no need to adjust the light field to a square phantom before making an exposure. No time is wasted waiting for films to be developed. The pocket-sized DXR gives an objective, reproducible and immediate read-out.

Key features

07-600

• Reduces exposure to the patient

07-678+

- Fully automatic
- 10 ms exposure time
- Auto power on
- Auto power off
- 6 years to 8 years battery life

Specifications

07-600	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23 cm x 23 cm x 1.6 cm (9 in x 9 in x 0.625 in)
Weight	2.27 kg (5 lb)
07-678+	
Range (Mammo)	30 kVp, 50 kVp, 70 kVp, 100 kVp
	>100 mA, >200 mA, >100 mA, >100 mA
Dimensions (WxDxH)	15 mm x 30 mm x 145 mm (0.59 in x 1.18 in x 5.71 in)
Weight	75 gr (2.6 oz)

Ordering information

07-600 Fluoroscopic Beam Alignment Device **07-678+** Direct X-Ray Ruler



76-710

Biomedical

Digital Subtraction Angiography (DSA) Phantom*



This 76-710 Digital Subtraction Angiography (DSA) Phantom† conforms to the recommendation in Report No. 15 by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM)—Digital Radiology/Fluorography Task Group of the Diagnostic X-Ray Imaging Committee.

Dramatic improvement in the quality of the subtracted image due to improved phantom stability and increased homogeneity of bone material in bone blocks.

This phantom eliminates occurrence of mis-registration artifacts caused by inadvertent movement of the phantom components during image acquisition

Key features

- Conforms to Report #15 by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM)
- Checks contrast range, resolution, linearity, uniformity, amplifier dynamic range, registration accuracy and subtraction effectiveness
- Provides easy-to-interpret results
- Quantitatively measures highand low-contrast spatial resolution
- Retaining hasps ensure a tight fit between the step blocks, for reduced motion artifacts
- Specially-designed "stop" on the end of the slot blocks improves the positional accuracy of the insert material during image acquisition, and reduces the number of DSA frames that must be acquired
- The U-block provides a very sturdy support when entrance exposures are being measured with a dosimeter ion chamber
- Two artery blocks in two concentrations of iodine: 15 mg/ml and 150 mg/ml, for increased clinical relevance
- A 300 mg/ml iodine artery block is available as an option

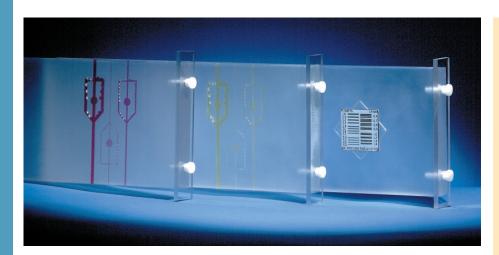
^{*} Designed by Joel E. Gray, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mayo Graduate School of Medicine and Jerome P. Taubel, R.T., Department of Diagnostic Radiology, Mayo Clinic® and Foundation. Manufactured under licensing agreement with Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research.

[†] This phantom conforms to the recommendation in Report #15 by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM)-Digital Radiography/Fluoroscopy Task Group of the Diagnostic X-Ray Imaging Committee.

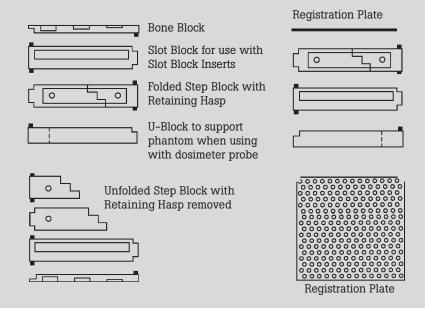


<u>76-710</u>

Digital Subtraction Angiography (DSA) Phantom



Possible DSA phantom configurations



Optional accessories

76-705 Artery Block, with 15 mg per ML venous concentration **76-705-1150** Artery Block (from 76-700-1150 phantom), with 150 mg per ML arterial concentration

76-705-1300 Artery Block (from 76-700-1300 phantom), with 300 mg per ML arterial concentration

76-711 Step Wedge

76-712 Slot Block

76-713 Bone Block

76-714 Blank Insert

76-715 Low-Contrast Artery Insert

76-716 Low-Contrast Iodine

Line Pair Insert
76-717 High-Contrast
Resolution Pattern Insert, does

not include test pattern(s) **76-718** Registration Plate

76-719 Linearity Insert

Optional high-contrast resolution test patterns

07-527 High-Precision Test Pattern, 0.01 mm thick 07-538-1000 High-Precision Test Pattern, 0.1 mm thick 07-538-2000 Ultra-High Precision Test Pattern, 0.1 mm thick

Specifications

Physical	
Weight	13.9 kg (30.7 lb)

Included accessories

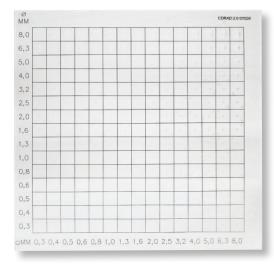
Registration Plate, 150 mg/ml Artery Block, Bone Block, U-Block Base, Slot Block, 15 mg/ml Artery Block, Step Block, Retaining Hasps

Ordering information 76-710 DSA Phantom



07-652

CDRAD Contrast Detail Digital and Conventional Radiography Phantom



Most definitions of image quality in radiology are based on characterizing the physical properties of the image chain. However, medical diagnosis is not made by the image alone; observer perception greatly affects the result.

Digital radiography

The O7-652 CDRAD Phantom is an excellent tool for evaluating the imaging characteristics of digital radiographic systems, including stimulable phosphor computed radiography systems and teleradiography systems.

One of the principle concerns with the use of digital radiog-

raphy is the potential reduction in the visibility of detail due to the blurring introduced at various places within the system, such as the film digitizers, display monitors, and the sampling of the image into discrete pixels. Loss of detail is the image characteristic which can have an adverse affect on diagnosis. Resolution (bar phantom) test objects which are used to evaluate conventional x-ray imaging systems are generally not appropriate for evaluating digital systems. The O7-652 CDRAD Phantom provides a reliable and objective evaluation of the loss of detail from blurring at any point within the system.

Key features

- Optimized for evaluation of digital systems
- Improves diagnostic accuracy
- Can also be used for conventional radiography systems

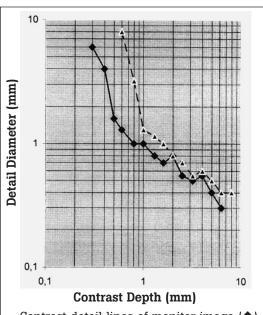
Used to evaluate loss of detail in:

- Film digitizers
- Computed Radiography (CR) systems
- Display monitors
- Laser printers

Used to adjust and optimize:

- Image processing parameters
- Viewing conditions

CDRAD Contrast Detail Digital and Conventional Radiography Phantom



Contrast detail lines of monitor image (\spadesuit) and the hard copy image (①) from the same digital equipment

Image evaluation

- To evaluate the phantom image, the observer indicates the location of the second spot in each square.
 Correct indication proves that a contrast is actually seen.
- At the transition from visible to invisible, it is difficult to decide in which corner the second spot is located, and the response equals pure chance.
- The line connecting the central spots with the smallest visible diameter and contrast is called the Contrast Detail (CD) curve.
- For comparison of the imaging performance of different systems, phantom images are made under identical conditions and evaluated by the same observer at the same

time. The better system will produce an image in which smaller contrasts and details are visible. This results in a shift of the CD curve to the lower left part of the image. (See graph)

• In the detail (vertical) direction, the diameter of the holes increases step-wise and logarithmically from 0.3 mm to 8 mm. The image shows 15 rows of spots with increasing detail.

Specifications

Plexiglas® tablet	Cylindrical holes of exact diameter and depth (tolerances: 0.02 mm)
Radiographic image	Provides information about the imaging performance of the whole system
	225 squares: 15 rows and 15 columns
	In each square, either one or two spots (the images of the holes) are present. The first three rows show only one spot, while the other rows have two identical spots; one in the middle and one in a randomly chosen corner. (See graph)
	The optical densities of the spots are higher than the uniform background
	In the contrast (horizontal) direction, the depth of the holes increases logarithmically, and the image shows 15 columns of spots with increasing contrast
Performance comparison	Comparison of the performance of several observers is also possible. The better performing observer produces a CD curve more to the lower left part of the image
Dimensions (WxDxH)	26.4 cm x 26.4 cm x 0.76 cm (10.4 in x 10.4 in x 0.3 in thick)
Weight	1.34 kg (3 lb)

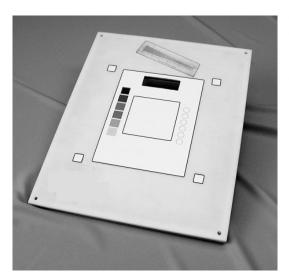
Ordering information

07-652 CDRAD Contrast Detail Digital and Conventional Radiography Phantom



07-605-7777

CR/DR DIN Test Tool



The O7-605-7777 CR/DR DIN Test Tool is a timely and valuable solution to the image quality maintenance problem. Technologists, radiologists and physicists can easily perform quick and reliable assessments of their CR/DR systems.

Today's new image acquisition chains are considerably more complex than conventional screen/film systems.

Computed Radiography (CR)/
Digital Radiography (DR) systems involve special processing for each body part. This is controlled by computers, rather than chemical processors

and soft copy displays, which are calibrated using light meters rather than visual inspection. CR/DR systems also incorporate laser beams, photomultiplier tubes, network gateways and laser printers. The O7-605-7777 is designed specifically for evaluating the entire CR/DR image acquisition chain.

Ideal for use as a preventive maintenance quality control test tool, the 07-605-7777 can also be used to take regularly scheduled measured data points from the image, such as line pair resolution measurements, ROIs (regions of interest) and geometry symmetry. Measurements/angle can be used to evaluate monitor, as well as printed film image quality.

By performing daily quality-control checks, both before the first patient is examined and at the end of the day, equipment problems can be accurately and easily pinpointed and corrected. Equipment downtime is significantly reduced, resulting in increased patient throughput. Patients no longer need to endure repeat exams due to poor image quality.

You'll soon realize a dramatic savings in film costs when you use the 07-605-7777 as part of your QC program. In addition, radiological personnel will experience significantly less of the problems and frustrations associated with equipment maintenance and thank you for it.

Specifications

Dimensions (WxDxH)	35.5 cm x 43.1 cm x 1.5 cm (14 in x 17 in x 0.5 in)
Weight	3.2 kg (7.05 lb)

Key features

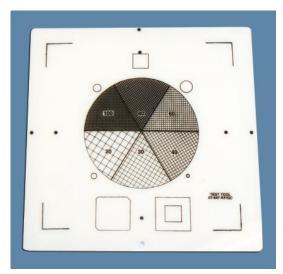
- Quick and easily optimize images from your CR/DR system
- Effectively reduces equipment downtime
- Incorporates the "DIN" standard test pattern, DIN 6868/58
- Dramatically reduces repeat patient exams; thus preventing unnecessary patient exposure due to problems related to the image acquisition chain and poor image quality
- Lightweight, durable
- Easy-to-use, no moving parts
- Cost-effective
- Quickly verifies important parameters, including dynamic range, contrast resolution, homogeneity, and resolution

Ordering information 07-605-7777 CR/DR DIN Test Tool



07-647

R/F QC Phantom



The O7-647 R/F QC Phantom is designed to provide the diagnostic radiologic technologist with an accurate, easy-to-use tool for evaluating the image quality and performance of standard diagnostic radiographic and fluoroscopic imaging systems.

For fine-tuning of radiographic and fluoroscopic imaging systems, it is recommended that the phantom be imaged at least monthly on all radiographic and fluoroscopic equipment. To attain the most accurate, up-to-date quality control information, a daily or weekly frequency is preferable.

When used daily, the R/F QC Phantom will allow the technologist to quickly determine whether the equipment is functioning correctly. This easy-to-use phantom allows the user to complete the suggested protocol in approximately five minutes or less, when used on a standard R/F system. Once the phantom is imaged, simply graph the results to determine any trends that may indicate a degradation of imaging system performance, such as a steady but slow change in the fluoro kVp or in the radiographic mAs.

Dimensions (WxDxH)	17.78 cm x 17.78 cm x 1.42 cm (7 in x 7 in x 0.56 in)
Weight	0.5 kg (1.1 lb)

Key features

- Designed specifically with the radiologic technologist in mind
- Provides an accurate overall evaluation of image quality consistency
- Ideal for use in determining subtle degradation in imaging performance
- Average test time is less than 5 minutes per unit
- Verifies fluoroscopic monitor contrast and brightness adjustment
- Includes pie-shaped wedges of varying mesh sizes: 20#, 30#, 40#, 60#, 80#, and 100# L/in, for evaluating high-contrast performance
- Surrounding the mesh are four low-contrast "masses" of different diameters: 2 mm, 4 mm, 6 mm, and 8 mm
- At one edge of the phantom is a small "density difference" patch, for a measure of contrast on the films
- At the opposite edge of the phantom are two monitor adjustment squares, each having a low-contrast square insert
- The phantom contains a 1 mm copper attenuator which allows it to simulate the attenuation of an average adult
- At the corners of the test tool are lines for aligning the light field
- QC charts are provided for plotting both the radiographic and fluoroscopic results
- Along the sides of the test tool are beads 1 cm inside and outside of the lines started in the corners

Ordering information 07-647 R/F QC Phantom



07-643

■ Biomedical

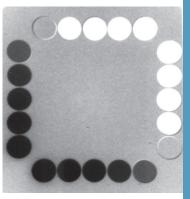
Contrast Imaging Phantom



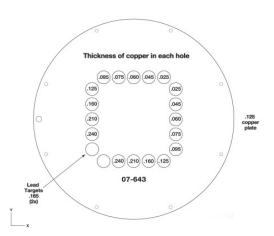
The 07-643 Contrast Imaging Phantom is an accurate, easy-to-use, indispensable tool for evaluating image quality and determining that the imaging system is operating at its full potential. It will immediately let you know if there's a problem.

Key features

- Provides the ability to simultaneously check the dynamic range of the video system
- Allows users to evaluate during all fluoro modes pulsed, non-pulsed, etc.
- Provides the ability to check film range and density



X-ray image



Diagram

Specifications

Dimensions (WxDxH)	Outside diameter: 23 cm (9.05 in)
	Thickness: 1.28 cm (0.5 in)
Weight	1.26 kg (2.8 lb)

Ordering information 07-643 Contrast Imaging Phantom



Fluoroscopic Imaging Test Phantom



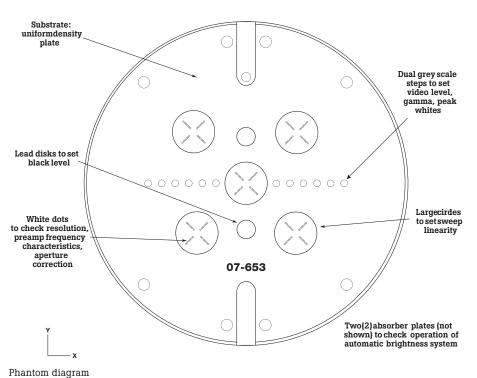
Ensure the optimum performance of your fluoroscopic system with the 07-653 Fluoroscopic Imaging Test Phantom.

This compact, versatile, and extremely easy-to-use phantom is inventively designed to enable you to evaluate, adjust and optimize fluoro video cameras, brightness systems and image processing systems. Its proven design makes it ideal for use by x-ray service engineers.

Key features

Provides a test pattern enabling the precise adjustment of many critical parameters of the fluoroscopic system:

- Video level, contrast, peak whites, black level
- Shading or vignetting correction
- Automatic brightness
- Sweep linearity
- Frequency response, aperture correction





X-ray image

Specifications

Outside diameter	22.78 cm (8.97 in)
Thickness	1.28 cm (0.5 in)
Weight	1.86 kg (4.1 lb)

Ordering information



76-2 Series

Diagnostic X-Ray Phantoms









JCAHO requires that x-ray exposure measurements be determined for commonly used projections in all radiographic suites. In order to provide this information when using automatic exposure control (AEC) or automatic brightness control (ABC) systems, specially designed phantoms must be used. Attenuating material must be used between the source and AEC or ABC detectors. Since these detectors are energy dependent, measurement of skin entrance exposure requires the use of patient-equivalent phantoms for meaningful results.

AAPM Report No. 31 recommends the use of four unique phantoms for use in diagnostic x-rays. Fluke Biomedical's 76-2 Series phantoms meet this need. These acrylic and aluminum phantoms are patient-equivalent and are specifically designed to conform to the AAPM recommendations.

Key features

- Phantoms conform to AAPM recommendations contained in Report No. 31, "Standardized Methods for Measuring Diagnostic X-Ray Exposure"
- Patient-equivalent acrylic and aluminum phantoms provide the necessary attenuation between the source and AEC or ABC detectors
- Helps you comply with JCAHO requirements for radiographic exposure measurements
- These phantoms are recommended in AAPM Report
 No. 60, "Instrumentation
 Requirements of Diagnostic
 Radiological Physicists"



76-2 Series

Diagnostic X-Ray Phantoms

Specifications

76-211	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	(4) 25 cm x 25 cm x 2.54 cm clear acrylic sheets
Dimonolous (WABAII)	(1) sheet of 25 cm x 25 cm x 1 mm type-1100 high-purity aluminum
	(1) sheet of 25 cm x 25 cm x 2 mm type-1100 high-purity aluminum
Weight	8 kg (17.5 lb)
76-212	- 5t 1
Dimensions (WxDxH)	(5) sheets of 25 cm x 25 cm x 2.54 cm and (1) sheet of 25 cm x 25 cm x 5.08 cm clear acrylic to achieve a 17.78 cm thick phantom
Weight	17 kg (37 lb)
76-213	
The Skull Phantom has the same	configuration as the 76-211, but without the air gap.
Dimensions (WxDxH)	Center sheet: 25 cm x 25 cm x 5.08 cm clear acrylic
Weight	12 kg (26.5 lb)
76-214	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	(1) 25 cm x 25 cm x 1 mm piece of high-purity alloy aluminum sandwiched between (2) sheets of 25 cm x 25 cm x 2.54 cm clear acrylic
Weight	4.5 kg (10 lb)
76-215	
This kit contains all the compone	ents needed to make any one of the phantoms on this page
Dimensions (WxDxH)	(5) 25 cm x 25 cm x 2.54 cm thick acrylic sheets
	(1) 25 cm x 25 cm x 5.08 cm thick acrylic sheet
	(1) 25 cm x 25 cm x 1 mm thick aluminum sheet
	(1) 25 cm x 25 cm x 2 mm thick aluminum sheet
	(1) 7 cm x 25 cm x 4.5 mm thick aluminum sheet
	Spacers for a 5.08 cm air gap
Weight	15.3 kg (34 lb)

Included accessories

76-211

Spacers to provide a 5.08 cm air gap

76-212

In order to provide additional attenuation in the spinal region, a 7 cm x 25 cm x 4.5 mm thick piece of high-purity alloy aluminum is included.

Ordering information

76-211 Chest X-Ray Phantom **76-212** Abdomen/Lumbar Spine Phantom

76-213 Skull X-Ray Phantom **76-214** Extremity X-Ray

Phantom

76-215 Make-Your-Own-Phantom Modular Kit



76-025

CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool



The Nationwide Evaluation of X-Ray Trends (NEXT*) dental protocol has been issued to provide guidelines for quality control procedures for diagnostic dental radiography. In order to perform these procedures, a suitable phantom was developed: the 07-625 CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool.

The JCAHO requires certain standards to be met regarding radiographic quality control. The

07-625 CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool facilitates compliance with these standards, since the standards were compiled using a prototype of this phantom.

The O7-625 CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool is designed specifically for testing the functionality of dental x-ray units and provides a means of evaluating half-value layer, determining kVp, and assessing overall image quality. It is the only dental test tool designed with dental service personnel and inspectors in mind. The test tool will significantly improve the ability of service personnel to quickly and accurately survey the image quality of the x-ray unit. The 76-025 CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool can also be used as a constancy check for x-ray film processing, making it the most versatile and cost-effective dental test tool available today.

Clinical imaging involves diagnosis of tooth pathology. In order to permit an accurate simulated clinical image evaluation, the test tool contains a human tooth encased in its center. The 76-025 CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool consists of a wooden cradle (to hold the test tool body), built-in slots (for attenuation filters), a film slot, an exposure chamber holder, and a mounting screw (for use with a tripod). The test tool comes with an aluminum step wedge that is designed for evaluating darkroom fog and consistency testing. The step wedge has two slots, one for exposing a film pack and one for evaluating darkroom fog. The film slot also ensures easy, reproducible placement of the film for consistent imaging.

To use the 76-025 CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool, it is necessary to establish an acceptable baseline or standard for the x-ray unit performance. The test tool should be imaged using the same technical factors that were used to establish the baseline. These images, when compared to the baseline, will allow the user to determine if image quality degradation is occurring so appropriate corrective action can be taken.

Key features

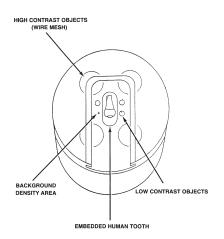
- Designed to meet the requirements for the NEXT dental survey protocol
- Conforms to Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) specifications
- Provides a means of reproducible setup, ensuring a consistent test protocol
- Reduces the need for repeat films
- Reduces setup time
- Increases patient safety
- Minimizes chance of misdiagnosis
- Ideal for dental service engineers and inspectors

^{*}NEXT (Nationwide Evaluation of X-Ray Trends) is a committee of the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors (CRCPD) that oversees quality control procedures for diagnostic radiology. They issue procedure protocols and guidelines for imaging modalities.



76-025

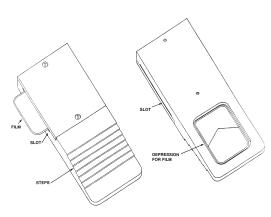
CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool



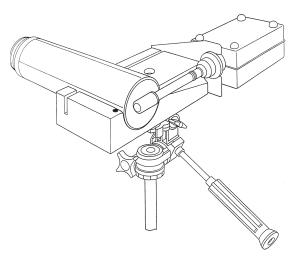


CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool (76-025) set up for half value layer measurements

Optional accessories 76-025-4000 Aluminum Step Wedge







CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool (76–025) set up for dental exposure measurement protocols

Specifications

Materials	Base: Wood
	Test tool: Acrylic
	Step wedge: Type-1100 aluminum
Dimensions (WxDxH)	Base: 10 cm x 20 cm x 4.9 cm (3.94 in x 7.87 in x 1.93 in)
	Test tool: 7.6 cm \emptyset x 5.5 cm long (3 cm x 2.17 cm)
	Step wedge: 5.1 cm x 12.7 cm x 1.3 cm
Weight	0.88 kg (2.06 lb)

Included accessories

Four different copper wire meshes that have the following lines-per-inch ratios: 100, 120, 150, and 200
Four air steps for contrast and density measurements
One human tooth encased in the phantom material
One aluminum step wedge

Ordering information

76-025 CDRH Dental Image Quality Test Tool 76-025-6661 Dental Image Quality Test Tool with Decayed Tooth



76-606DX

ATOM MAX Diagnostic Head Phantom



AT MMAX

The 76-606DX ATOM MAX Diagnostic Head Phantom is a standard of reference for diagnostic radiology of the head. The phantom is designed to assist technical and clinical staff in the selection, monitoring, training and verification of scanning parameters common to most radiological procedures requiring fine anatomical details.

The 76-606DX provides a consistent tool for researchers, clinicians and technologists. It is ideal for determining optimum system settings, commissioning new equipment, monitoring system performance and training in dental x-ray, panoramic x-ray, CT, and cone beam CT procedures.

The phantom includes an

adjustable stand for positioning within a cone beam CT or panoramic x-ray system. The jaw of the phantom is slightly opened and front teeth are vertically aligned to replicate correct positioning with a bite guide. Please note that an actual bite guide can not be positioned in this product.

The phantom is constructed of proprietary tissue equivalent materials. ATOM MAX is made of tissue simulating resins that mimic the X-ray attenuation properties of human tissue for both CT and therapy energy ranges (50 keV to 25 MeV). The 76–606DX approximates the average male human head in both size and structure. The phantom includes detailed 3D anthropomorphic anatomy including brain, bone, larynx, trachea, sinus, nasal cavities and teeth. The bones contain both cortical and trabecular separation. The teeth include distinct dentine, enamel and root structure including the nerve. The sinus cavities are fully open.

Specifications

Overall size (phantom only)	22.9 cm x 22.9 cm x 29.2 cm (9 in x 9 in x 11.5 in)
Phantom weight	5 kg (11 lb)
Stand weight	3.2 kg (7 lb)
Shipping weight	13.2 kg (29 lb)

Key features

- Our most realistic maxillofacial phantom for dental cone beam CT and panoramic x-ray
- Includes detailed anatomical features
- Frankfurt plane identified to ensure proper alignment
- Tissue equivalent from 50 keV to 25 MeV
- Positioning stand with six degrees-of-freedom
- · Carrying case included
- Four-year warranty

Simple to set up and easy to use

The 76-606DX stand allows accurate phantom positioning. The included stand is adjustable in the x-y-z axes as well as allowing rotations about each of these axes. The head easily screws onto the stand and locks into place.

Capabilities and applications

- Commission x-ray, panoramic x-ray, CT, and cone beam CT systems
- Learn how to properly position head for optimal images
- Test reconstruction techniques and algorithms for implant planning and maxillofacial reconstruction
- Train and evaluate personnel during implementation of new equipment and techniques
- Validate consistency of image quality

Included accessories

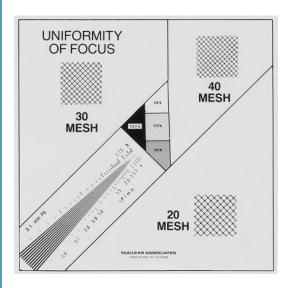
Positioning stand with soft sided carrying case and phantom carrying case

Ordering information 76-606DX ATOM MAX Diagnostic Head Phantom



07-656 and 07-434

Cardiac Digital Imaging Phantom and Ultra-High Purity HVL Attenutators



07-656



07-434

Imaging/Cine-Video
Quality Control Phantom
and Patient Identifier*
This patient-equivalent

07-656 Cardiac Digital

This patient-equivalent phantom provides permanent patient identification information (required by the ACC), as well as quality control checks for digital imaging (when exposed on the cine film or videotape at the beginning of the study, before the patient is placed on the table). In addition, quality control test of resolution, density and contrast, and uniformity of focus.

07-434 Ultra-High Purity HVL Attenutators

Because type-1100 aluminum is only 99.0 % pure, it has some impurities that can give a HVL value that is 7.5 % lower than those measured with pure aluminum.

When doing HVL measurements with a mammography unit, it is recommended that

the highest purity aluminum be used. This set of six attenuators satisfies this recommendation, because they are 99.9 % pure (type-1145).

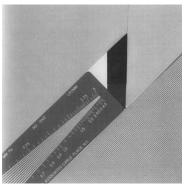
Key features

07-656

- Recommended as part of the Image Compression Study being conducted by the American College of Cardiology (ACC) DICOM Committee
- Selected by the ACC as the image quality criteria for digital imaging

07-434

- Recommended for mammography
- 99.9 % pure for accurate HVL measurements



07-656

Specifications

07-656	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	21.5 cm x 21.5 cm x 1.2 cm (8.5 in x 8.5 in x 0.375 in)
Weight	1.3 kg (3 lb)
07-434	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	10 cm x 10 cm x 0.1 mm (4 in x 4 in x 0.004 in)
Weight	0.06 kg (0.15 lb)

Included accessories

07-656

High contrast resolution test pattern, four-step density contrast test section, mesh screen (20, 30, 40 mesh) to test for uniformity of focus and a 0.0937 inch thick copper plate

Ordering information

07-656 Cardiac Digital Imaging/ Cine-Video QC Phantom and Patient Identifier 07-434 Ultra-High Purity HVL Attenuators, set of 6 07-430 Standard Aluminum HVL Attenuators, set of 11 07-431 Copper HVL Attenuators, set of 10

^{*}Designed by Joel E. Gray, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Department of Diagnostic Radiology, Mayo Clinic*, Rochester, MN 55905. Manufactured under licensing agreement with Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research.



07-6<u>45</u>

Fluoro-Test™ Tool*



The 07-645 Fluoro-Test Tool is a fluoroscopic contrast resolution device that employs a target arrangement designed to reduce ambiguity and difficulty associated with employing a sequential array of targets with small differences in contrast between adjacent targets.

With the 07-645 Fluoro-Test target plates, the user focuses

on a subset of three targets at a given time. In each subset or column, large differences (approx. 3 %) are present between adjacent targets and it is easy to decide if a target is visualized or not. The threshold contrast for a plate is the lowest of the values observed for the three columns of targets, and a contrast resolution precision of 0.5 % is obtained by the sequential use of the two plates. When imaged at 80 kVp with 2 mm of Cu beam attenuation, the targets of Plate A range in contrast from 1 % to 8 % in 1 % increments. Likewise, the targets of Plate B range from 0.5 % to 7.5 %. Tables of target contrast versus kVp permit the user to determine target contrast (and therefore threshold contrast resolution) at other fluoroscopic tube potentials.

Key features

 Designed to yield a quantitative assessment of fluoroscopic threshold contrast

Specifications

07-645	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	Two 6 in x 6 in x 0.25 in (6.1 mm) thick aluminum plates, with each plate containing an array of 1.1 cm targets of varying contrast
	Three 6 in x 6 in x 1 mm thick copper attenuator sheets
Weight	1.42 kg (3.15 lb)

^{*} Manufactured under licensing agreement with UAB Research Foundation, University of Alabama at Birmingham, Alabama.

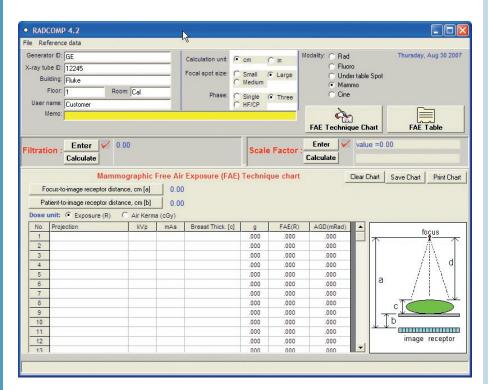
The development of the O7-645 is based on the work of A. J. Wagner, G. T. Barnes and X. Wu, "Assessing Fluoroscopic Contrast Resolution: A Practical and Quantitative Test Tool," Medical Physics, 18 (1991), 894–899.

Ordering information 07-645 Fluoro-Test Tool



07-101-2000

RADCOMP X-Ray Entrance Skin Exposure Software



Key features

- Eliminate the tedious and time-consuming calculations you are now doing to comply with patient safety needs
- RADCOMP software will generate the required table of patient entrance skin exposures quickly, conveniently and accurately
- RADCOMP is so accurate, that its output was adopted by NCRP 102
- RADCOMP's simplicity lends itself to use by anyone (although a qualified physicist must review the results for JCAHO compliance)

The O7-101-2000 RADCOMP can be used for x-ray, fluoroscopy, mammography and cardiac cath. The user inputs typical projections used for each procedure, aluminum filtration, kVp, mAs, etc. and the RADCOMP program will make all the calculations quickly and accurately. In addition, RADCOMP can tabulate "technique charts."

RADCOMP generates a unique "scale factor" for each individual x-ray tube. It is derived by making only three or four exposure measurements at different kVp settings. RADCOMP automatically matches these measurements against reference data. This reference data was obtained under controlled conditions and does not require user input. The "scale factor" is used by RADCOMP, together with simple user input (kVp, mAs, and focus-to-skin distance) to yield free-air-entrance skin exposure (ESE), fluoroscopic exposure rate, or average glandular dose for mammography. The output can be selected in units of "R" or "air kerma."

Ordering information 07-101-2000 RADCOMP X-Ray Entrance Skin Exposure Software



07-638 and 07-614-8080

Fluoro Contrast Test Disks and Adult Cine Attenuator



07-614-8080

07-638 Fluoro Contrast Test Disks

Measuring the percent contrast using the Fluoro Contrast Test Disks can be performed annually and/or whenever a new image-intensifier tube is installed. This test should be part of the OC testing program of the cine imaging chain. Fluoro Contrast Test Disks make performing all required measurements easy. The disks satisfy NEMA® (National **Electrical Manufacturers** Association) requirements for image intensifiers and facilitate compliance with NEMA Standard XR-16.

To measure percent contrast, a disk is taped to the center of the fluoro grid during a 2 to 3-second cine run, using the Adult Cine Attenuator in the beam. The resulting optical densities to the side and

behind the image of the disk (on the developed cine frames) are then measured with a calibrated densitometer, such as our Hand-Held Deluxe Digital Clamshell Densitometer (07-443).

07-614-8080 Adult Cine Attenuator

The input radiation level of a fluoroscopic unit can be measured directly by placing an x-ray ion chamber behind the antiscatter grid and then imaging the appropriate cine attenuator. The adult model has a 2.4 mm copper plate sandwiched between 0.125 in thick acrylic sheets.

The attenuator is designed to simulate an average adult patient in regard to the exposure factors required by the ABC system. The final optical density on the processed frames is controlled by the size of the aperture in the diaphragm, which is located directly in front of the cine camera lens. To determine the optimal on-frame optical density, a series of cine runs are made using different sized apertures in the beam.

Specifications

07-638	
Disk thickness	0.125 inch thick lead, sandwiched between two 0.125 inch thick white acrylic plates
07-614-8080	
Dimensions	17.8 cm x 17.8 cm (7 in x 7 in)
Weight	1.42 kg (3.15 lb)

Key features

07-638

- Designed specifically for monitoring the percent contrast of the imageintensifier tube/lens system
- For quality control testing of the cine imaging chain
- Testing can easily be performed by the in-house technical staff

07-614-8080

- Help measure fluoro input radiation levels
- Simulates average adult patient

Optional accessories 07-638

07-443 Handheld Deluxe Digital Clamshell Densitometer

Included accessories 07-638

Each set consists of six disks, one each of the following diameters: 1.875 in, 2.125 in, 2.375 in, 2.625 in, 2.875 in, and 3.375 in

Ordering information

07-638 Fluoro Contrast Test Disks, set of six 07-614-8080 Adult Cine Attenuator, 8 in x 8 in



"The Little Genius" Scanning Densitometer

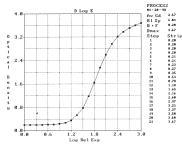


The 07-444 "Little Genius" Scanning Densitometer stands head and shoulders above all other densitometers when it comes to performance, reliability and economy. The only handheld scanning densitometer in the industry with built-in scanning and singlepoint (spot) measurement

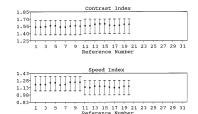


capability, it literally does the work of two densitometers.

The 07-444 measures and stores daily film data for up to 20 different x-ray film processors for 31 days in its own built-in memory. Use it to generate and print control charts and D-Log-E curves directly to a printer without using external software and a computer. Set base-line (target) and tolerance levels for each control chart parameter either manually or automatically by scanning and averaging up to 9 different film strips.



D-Log-E curve generated by "The Little Genius" without external software



Key features

- Built-in scanning and singlepoint (spot) measurement capability, it literally does the work of two densitometers
- Quickly and easily generates control charts and D-Log-E curves, without the use of external software
- Saves time
- Increases accuracy of readings
- Provides vital information in seconds
- Includes built-in scanning and single-point measurement capabilities
- Available with AutoSTPP X-Ray Film Processor QC Software

Optional accessories

802013 RS-232 Interface Cable, 2 m (7 ft)

169072 9-Pin Adapter **169071** 25-Pin Adapter

88-444 Non-Powered Serial Parallel Converter

Available ac adapters for (specify with order)

14-301 110 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, USA and Japan 14-399 230 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, Europe 14-415 230 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA. UK

14-415 and 14-416 adapter 230 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, Australia

Specifications

Measuring range	0 to 4 0D units
Accuracy	0 to 3 OD \pm 0.02 OD units; 3 to 4 OD \pm 1 $\%$
Repeatability	± 0.02 0D units
Power requirements	6 AA batteries, 1.5 V alkaline; 110 V ac with ac power converter
Spectral response	Centered at 540 nm
Aperture size	1 mm and 2 mm
Dimensions (WxDxH)	8.1 cm x 7 cm x 18 cm (3.2 in x 7.1 in x 2.75 in)
Weight	1.3 kg (2.8 lb)

Included accessories 07-444

802013 RS-232 Interface Cable **169072** 9-Pin Adapter

169071 25-Pin Adapter

07-446

07-444-1CD AutoSTPP X-Ray Film Processor QC Software 802013 RS-232 Interface Cable 169072 9-Pin Adapter 169071 25-Pin Adapter

Ordering information

07-444 "The Little Genius" Scanning Densitometer 07-446 "The Little Genius" Scanning Densitometer



07-443

Handheld Deluxe Digital Clamshell Densitometer



Get all the benefits of state-ofthe-art features in a compact, handheld unit. The 07-443 Handheld Deluxe Digital Clamshell Densitometer has today's most-wanted features for "go-anywhere" quality control testing...from darkroom to darkroom, and from lab to field.

It's easy to use. Just lift the "shell" and insert the test film; close the "shell" and press the READ button. The measured optical density appears on the three-digit liquid crystal display. The self-contained light source makes it convenient to use, anywhere.

Key features

- Features a self-contained light source
- Fast and accurate results
- Lightweight and portable
- Reads grayscale up to 4 OD
- Two aperture choices: 1 mm and 2 mm
- Easy-touch pads
- Battery operated
- · Easy read display

Specifications

Range	0 to 4.0 0D
Accuracy	± 0.02 OD
Reproducibility	± 0.01 OD
Temperature range	10 °C to 40 °C (50 °F to 104 °F)
Apertures	1 mm and 2 mm
Measuring length	Throat: 135 mm (5.3 in)
Zero range	Auto zeros to density 0.0
Sensor	High-efficiency silicon photodiode
Controls	Zero pushbutton: zeros unit
	Power on/off switch
	READ pushbutton: initiates READ sequence
	Calibration control: screwdriver adjustable 20-turn potentiometer used to calibrate against a known step tablet
Display	Three-digit, 0.5 in LCD with a low-battery indicator
Light source	When turned on during measurement, provides extremely long life with minimum spectral and intensity degradation. Reduces heating to a minimum
Power requirements	Four 1.5 V AA batteries (approx. 3,000 exposures)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	8.1 cm x 18 cm x 6.1 cm (3.2 in x 7.1 in x 2.4 in)
Weight	0.82 kg (1.81 lb)

Optional accessories

87-443-1000 Battery Charger 87-443-2140 Battery and Charger Kit, includes four AA NiCad batteries and one battery charger

89-443 Carrying Case

Included accessories

010128 Five-Step Density Tablet **89-443** Carrying Case

Ordering information

07-443 Handheld Deluxe Digital Clamshell Densitometer



Handheld Dual-Color Sensitometer



This compact, precision instrument is ideal for maintaining consistent, high-quality film processing. By evaluating control films on a daily basis, the technologist can identify processor variations before they affect clinical radiographs. Also, processing conditions in multiprocessor departments may be standardized. In the past, this was difficult in departments using varied filmscreen combinations in different areas. With this sensitometer,

(

proper exposure of either blue- or green-sensitive x-ray film is easily accomplished, with no need for internal adjustments.

The Handheld Dual-Color Sensitometer features a 21-step density wedge with 0.15 OD increments. The 21 density-gradient steps are numbered for convenience. An innovative, dual-color, electroluminescent light source provides precisely-controlled repeatable exposures. The desired color is selected with a front-panel switch.

To make an exposure, the platen is raised and a sheet of film is inserted beneath it until the film stops are reached. The platen is lowered and the exposure switch is depressed. An audible buzzer is activated during the exposure. To prevent double-exposures, a two-second delay is engaged before the next exposure can be made. When battery replacement becomes necessary, the unit will not expose film. Battery life is approximately 10,000 exposures.

Processor variations are monitored by comparing the control film to previously processed films. Speed, contrast, and baseplus-fog values can be graphically plotted for easier comparison.

Specifications

	T
Light source	Dual-color electroluminescent
	Blue 455 nm ± 10 nm; green 520 nm \pm 10 nm
Repeatability	\pm 0.04 OD log exposure from unit to unit
Stability	\pm 0.02 OD log exposure per year at 10 °C to 45 °C
Exposure area	21 steps, each 5 mm x 10 mm
Tablet densities	0.05 OD to 3.05 OD in 0.15 OD increments
Exposure time	Adjustable, 50 ms to 500 ms typical
Exposure adjustment	Separate external screwdriver adjustments \pm 0.5 OD on each color
Controls	Push-to-expose button: buzzer monitor and two-second delay to prevent double exposures
	Blue/Green rocker switch
	Power switch: none required. Unit draws no power on standby
Power requirements	Two 9 V alkaline transistor batteries. Optional ac power converter. Approximate battery life 10,000 exposures
Dimensions (WxDxH)	13.34 cm x 19.37 cm x 9.21 cm (5.25 in x 7.625 in x 3.625 in)
Weight	1.14 kg (2.5 lb)

Key features

- Helps maintain optimum film processing conditions
- Easy selection of blue or green light emission
- Lightweight, portable, battery-operated
- Repeatability: ± 0.04 OD log exposure from unit-to-unit
- Stability: \pm 0.02 OD log exposure per year at 10 °C to 45 °C
- Numbered, 21-step density wedge

Optional accessories

89-417 Carrying Case

Available ac adapters for (specify with order)

14-301 110 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, USA and Japan 14-399 230 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, Europe

14-415 230 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, UK

14-415 and 14-416 Adapter 230 V ac, 9 V dc, 500 mA, Australia

Ordering information

07-417 Handheld Dual-Color Sensitometer

Portable Digital Thermometer



This 07-402 Portable Digital Thermometer is a battery-powered unit with a detachable immersion probe. Temperature readings appear in Centigrade or Fahrenheit with \pm 0.5 % accuracy. The LED display eliminates problems that can result from the misreading of stem-type thermometers.

Detachable immersion probes are time-savers for x-ray departments that have several film processors. The use of multiple probes, each remaining in a specific tank, also eliminates the possible cross-contamination of chemicals.



The 07-402 includes many convenient features and capabilities. You can quickly and easily display the lowest and highest temperatures measured by the probe since the unit was turned-on. Our digital thermometer also enables you to "freeze" the current temperature reading on the display. The thermometer display can be easily illuminated, making it perfect for use in the darkroom. You can also program the 07-402 for auto or manual shut-off.

The O7-402 Portable Digital Thermometer is a shock resistant, solid-state unit that needs no adjustments to maintain accuracy. Calibration is traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)*. The unit includes a high-impact plastic case with a recess for storing one probe, and is equipped with a power jack that will accept the optional ac power supply. The jack should be used when the unit will be in use for extended periods of time (in order to prevent battery failure).

Key features

- Displays minimum/maximum readings
- Hold/freeze function
- Auto shut-off
- Battery eliminator jack for a 9 V dc converter
- Checks film processor solution temperatures quickly and accurately
- Large, easy-to-read, backlit digital display of temperature in Centigrade or Fahrenheit
- Accuracy: ± 0.5 %
- State-of-the-art detachable immersion probe saves time and allows use of multiple probes with one display unit

Specifications

Temperature range	-40 °C to 150 °C (-40 °F to 300 °F)
Resolution	0.1 °F
Accuracy	\pm 0.5 % over entire range
Display	Four-digit LED, plus decimal point
Battery	Standard 9 V alkaline or equivalent
Dimensions	Thermometer (WxDxT): 7.6 cm x 20.3 cm x 2.9 cm (3 in x 8 in x 1.125 in)
	Display area: 5.1 cm x 2.4 cm (2 in x 0.94 in)
	Probe: 15.3 cm long (6 in long)
Weight	3.38 kg (7.44 lb)

Included accessories

Optional accessories 07-403 Immersion Probe 07-401 Waterproof Probe, will not be damaged in chemistry or water

High-impact plastic case

Ordering information

07-402 Portable Digital Thermometer with one probe

^{*}Factory re-calibration available.



Digital Densitometer



The O7-424 Digital Densitometer is an easy-to-use precision instrument that quickly measures the optical density of film. And with its optional RS-232 interface, you have the capability to automatically transfer the data to a computer for storage and retrieval.

Constructed of rugged steel and compact enough to fit on any crowded worktable, it offers exceptional accuracy (± 0.02 optical density). The optical density value is displayed in bright LED numerals

 $(\in$

on the detector arm. The sample table is 6.125 in x 10.5 in with a 4.75 in x 5.5 in illuminated section. It will accommodate film up to 14 in x 17 in and provides ample room for positioning any selected area under the detector.

The detector is a hermetically-sealed silicon photodiode. The detector lamp is at full brilliancy only during the actual measurement, thus preventing heating problems and ensuring very long lamp life with minimum wavelength shift or other degradation. When necessary, the lamps are easily replaced. The densitometer includes a five-step optical density tablet.

Key features

- Large illuminated surface
- Density range is 0 D to 4.5 D
- Three apertures: 1 mm, 2 mm, and 3 mm
- RS-232 interface available
- Includes a five-step optical density tablet

Specifications

Density range	0 D to 4.5 D
Accuracy	± 0.02 density. Reference tablet supplied
Response time	Two seconds at 3 density
Zero drift	Negligible
Apertures supplied	1 mm, 2 mm, and 3 mm D. Anodized aluminum
Throat	21 cm length (8.2 in). Easily measures to center of 35.6 cm x 43 cm (14 in x 17 in) film
Illuminated table	12 cm x 14 cm (4.75 in x 5.50 in)
Diameter of aperture holder	(area obscured) 0.73 in
Spectral response	5000 A to 5500 A peak of bell-shaped curve
Detector illumination	Incandescent lamp with spectral compensation filter. Lamp is at full brilliancy only during measurement.
Table illumination	Four #37, low voltage, wedge-base lamps
Digital readout	Three 0.4 inch high light-emitting diode (LED) numerals on detector arm.
Detector	Hermetically-sealed, silicon photodiode.
Zero control	Allows wide range adjustment for different apertures and density subtraction.
Power	110/220 V, 50/60 Hz
Dimensions (WxDxH)	16 cm x 34 cm x 12.5 cm (6.3 in x 13.4 in x 4.9 in)
Weight	3.2 kg (7 lb)

Optional accessories

89-424 Carrying Case 07-413 Apertures, set of three 010037 Step Tablet 802013 RS-232 Interface Cable,

2 m (7 ft) 169072 9-Pin Adapter 169071 25-Pin Adapter

Included accessories 010128 Step Tablet

Ordering information

07-424 Digital Densitometer, 07-424-220 Digital Densitometer, 220 V 07-440 Digital Densitometer with RS-232 interface 07-440-2200 Digital Densitometer with RS-232 interface, 220 V



77-201TR to 77-406TS

MAXANT TECHLINE Illuminators



Two over two panel recess mounted unit (77-222TR)

The MAXANT TECHLINE Illuminator is a universal body design available in multiple "instant on" lighting configurations, including the TECHLINE 200, 300 and 400 series. Offered in configurations from a single panel through sixover-six panels, surface and recess mounted, TECHLINE provides maximum quality and flexibility for radiological film interpretation.

TECHLINE is a high-end line that boasts the EvenVue Reflector System for uniform lighting, Cluster Switching for optimal convenience, and many other standard features.

Applications

TECHLINE is ideal for use in hospital and medical high-volume environments. It incorporates the most commonly requested features and benefits desired by diagnostic imaging professionals.

Key features

- Thin 3.375 in profile
- Sturdy steel construction
- TECH-GRIP, roller gravity film holding system
- Centralized cluster switching
- Continuous bottom film ledge
- Minimal 1.8 in separation between tiers of two tiered fixtures
- Engineered design easily serviced
- Baked white enamel finish
- UL listed and CSA approved
- Film activated micro switch
- Dual intensity (available on TECHLINE 300 and 400 series only)
- Multi-panel master switch
- Surface mount hardwired
- Hospital-grade plug
- Diagnostic viewing center

Specifications

Body construction	18 gauge welded steel construction, 3.375 inch deep body.
Ballasts	Safety rating: All ballasts are UL listed and C.S.A. approved rapid start, low leakage, thermally protected, Class P type.
	These ballasts have self starting reliability exceeding 10,000 cycles with an anticipated 50,000 hours of operating life.
Line cord and plug	Each surface mounted fixture comes standard with a grounded chassis, 7 inch line cord and NEMA 5-15P 2-pole, 3 wire ground.
Film grip	Roller gravity film holding system accommodates all film thickness variations. This grip will not scratch or tear film. Requires no field adjustments. Open sides facilitate viewing of oversize film.
Continuous bottom film ledge	Allows for the placement of small film formats on the top and bottom of viewing area.
Finish	Powder coated white finish is bonded to all steel surfaces to provide durable chip and wear resistant outer surface. Highly reflective inner finish provides optimal light distribution.
Diffusing panel	0.125 inch shatter resistant, UL listed translucent thermoplastic.
Switches	The standard two position rocker switch provides manual ON/OFF lighting for each viewing area.
Engineered two tiered fixture design	Two tier configurations have a minimal separation of 1.8 inch between tiers allowing for convenient top to bottom image comparison.
Engineered design for easy servicing	Viewing panel is easily removed without tools. Fixture is serviceable without having to remove fixture from wall. Individual wireway panels can be easily removed for direct access to problem panels.
Cluster switching	Individual rocker control switches are a standard feature and are centrally located at the bottom of the fixture, configured in the same layout as the viewing panels they control.

Film Handling and Storage



77-201TR to 77-406TS

MAXANT TECHLINE Illuminators

Specifications

Optional features	
Film activated three position rocker switch	Provides for manual ON/OFF and film activated mode which activates the viewing area when a film is inserted into the film grip
Master switch	Provided master ON/OFF control of the entire fixture
Hospital grade plug	Heavy duty plug specified in certain municipalities
Surface mount hardwiring	Single electrical power exit location on the rear of fixture allows for surface mounted fixtures to be directly wired to the wall
Diagnostic viewing center angulation and corner mounting	Angled mounting: top tier vertical and bottom tier angled at 20° maintaining centralized Cluster Switching located at bottom center of fixture which controls top and bottom tiers (see DVC information)

Light source and luminance

Techline Series	Illumination levels (expected minimum cd/m²)	Amps per panel	Voltage requirements	Fluorescent lamp type
Techline 200 series				
Standard	2000	0.75	118 V, 60 Hz	(2)-F15IT8/D per panel
Techline 300 series				
Standard high intensity	3500*	0.66	118 V, 60 Hz	(3)-F15T8/D per panel
Optional dual intensity: low mode	2500			
Optional dual intensity: high mode	3500*			
Techline 400 series				
Standard high intensity	4000*	0.7	118 V, 60 Hz	(4)-F15T8/D per panel
Optional dual intensity: low mode	2000			
Optional dual intensity: high mode	3800*			

 $^{^*}$ The noted series exceeds the American College of Radiology recommended light level of 3000 cd/m 2 for mammography viewing.

Published readings are 3 % less than actual test levels to allow for decreased light output as a result of normal usage.

These light levels are taken from procedures specified by the German DIN 6856 standard. Currently this is the only published standard for evaluating the luminance levels of x-ray illuminators. These levels were measured under the following conditions: an ambient temperature of 21 °C (70 °F), 118 V line voltage, and new lamps. Light levels measured in the field may vary with the local environment, including lamp age, line voltage, ambient temperature and lamp temperature. These measurements are subject to change without notice.

Surface mounted									
	Dim	ensions (incl	nes)	200 series (2 lamp)		300 series (3 lamp)		400 series (4 lamp)	
	Viewing area*	Length	Height	Model	Shipping wgt (lb)	Model	Shipping wgt (lb)	Model	Shipping wgt (lb)
1 panel 14 in x 17 in	14 x 17	14	21	77-201TS	24	77-301TS	24	77-401TS	24
2 panel side by side	28 x 17	28	21	77-202TS	44	77-302TS	44	77-402TS	44
3 panel side by side	42 x 17	42	21	77-203TS	64	77-303TS	64	77-403TS	64
4 panel side by side	56 x 17	56	21	77-204TS	64	77-304TS	64	77-404TS	64
5 panel side by side	70 x 17	70	21	77-205TS	107	77-305TS	107	77-405TS	107
6 panel side by side	84 x 17	84	21	77-206TS	125	77-306TS	125	77-406TS	125
1 over 1, 14 in x 17 in	2 x 14 x 17	14	42	77-211TS	37	77-311TS	37	77-411TS	37
2 over 2	2 x 28 x 17	28	42	77-222TS	82	77-322TS	82	77-422TS	82
3 over 3	2 x 42 x 17	42	42	77-233TS	125	77-333TS	125	77-433TS	125
4 over 4	2 x 56 x 17	56	42	77-244TS	158	77-344TS	158	77-444TS	158
5 over 5	2 x 70 x 17	70	42	77-255TS	307 (crated)	77-355TS	307 (crated)	77-455TS	307 (crated)
6 over 6	2 x 84 x 17	84	42	77-266TS	346 (crated)	77-366TS	346 (crated)	77-466TS	346 (crated)

^{*}Viewing height is actually 16.5 inches in order that extraneous light is eliminated when standard 14 in x 17 in film is inserted in the roller gravity grip.



77-201TR to 77-406TS

MAXANT TECHLINE Illuminators

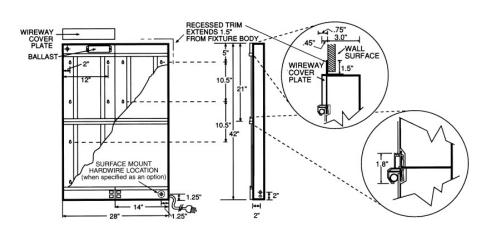
Specifications

Recess mounted										
	Dim	Dimensions (inches)		200 serie	200 series (2 lamp)		300 series (3 lamp)		400 series (4 lamp)	
	Viewing	Wall c	utout**	Model	Shipping	g Model	Shipping	Model	Shipping	
	area*	Length	Height		wgt (lb)		wgt (lb)		wgt (lb)	
1 panel 14 in x 17 in	14 x 17	14.75	21.75	77-201TS	26	77-301TS	26	77-401TS	26	
2 panel side by side	28 x 17	28.75	21.75	77-202TS	45	77-302TS	45	77-402TS	45	
3 panel side by side	42 x 17	42.75	21.75	77-203TS	64	77-303TS	64	77-403TS	64	
4 panel side by side	56 x 17	56.75	21.75	77-204TS	87	77-304TS	87	77-404TS	87	
5 panel side by side	70 x 17	70.75	21.75	77-205TS	107	77-305TS	107	77-405TS	107	
6 panel side by side	84 x 17	84.75	21.75	77-206TS	128	77-306TS	128	77-406TS	128	
1 over 1, 14 in x 17 in	2 x 14 x 17	14.75	42.75	77-211TS	39	77-311TS	39	77-411TS	39	
2 over 2	2 x 28 x 17	28.75	42.75	77-222TS	86	77-322TS	86	77-422TS	86	
3 over 3	2 x 42 x 17	42.75	42.75	77-233TS	126	77-333TS	126	77-433TS	126	
4 over 4	2 x 56 x 17	56.75	42.75	77-244TS	165	77-344TS	165	77-444TS	165	
5 over 5	2 x 70 x 17	70.75	42.75	77-255TS	328 (crated)	77-355TS	328 (crated)	77-455TS	328 (crated)	
6 over 6	2 x 84 x 17	84.75	42.75	77-266TS	364 (crated)	77-366TS	364 (crated)	77-466TS	364 (crated)	

^{*}Viewing height is actually 16.5 inches in order that extraneous light is eliminated when standard 14 in x 17 in film is inserted in the roller gravity grip.

^{**}Overall recessed fixture dimensions, including recessed trim length and height, are each 3 inches greater than surface mounted dimensions.

Replacement parts	
77-FAMS	Film Activated Micro Switch
77-CS-REPL	Cluster Switching
77-MS-REPL	ON/OFF Master Switch
77-LC-REPL	Line Cord and Plug Assembly
77-REPL-VP	Translucent Viewing Panel (per panel)
77-HGP-REPL	Hospital Grade Plug
77-BAL-200	Ballasts Techline 200 Series
77-BAL-300S	Ballasts Techline 300 Series single intensity
77-BAL-300D	Ballasts Techline 300 Series dual brightness
77-BAL-400S	Ballasts Techline 400 Series single intensity
77-BAL-400D	Ballasts Techline 400 Series dual brightness
Re-mount retrofit kits	
77-REC/SUR	Recess to Surface (per panel)
77-SUR/REC	Surface to Recess (per panel)



Optional accessories

77-FAS Film Activated Switch

77-MS On/Off Master Switch 77-DB300 Hi/Low Dual

Brightness Switch 300 series

(includes FAS)

77-DB400 Hi/Low Dual Brightness Switch 400 series (includes FAS)

77-HGP Hospital Grade Plug **77-HW** Surface Mount/Hard Wired

77-HF Handle and Non-Skid Feet

Diagnostic Viewing Center (per system)

77-DVC11 to 77-DVC44

77-DVC55 and 77-DVC66

77-DVC90 (with Bright Spot capability)

77-DVC91 (without Bright Spot

capability)
77-DVC11C (1 over 1 Angulated

77-DVC11C (1 over 1 Angulated Corner System)

77-DVC00 (1 over 1 Vertical Corner System) (available in one and two panel configurations only)

Film Handling and Storage



77-201TR to 77-406TS

MAXANT TECHLINE Illuminators



Diagnostic Viewing Center (DVC)

The features and benefits of the Techline can be combined with Maxant's family of Diagnostic Viewing Center angled and corner mounting systems for maximum viewing flexibility.

The DVC angulation system creates a two tier fixture with a vertical top tier and a bottom tier angled at 20°. A Techline illuminator housed in a DVC

angulations system maintains all of the standard features associated with the Techline, including centralized cluster switching, minimal 1.8 inch separation between tiers, roller gravity grip, etc. The DVC angulation system provides an optimal viewing environment for easy top to bottom image construction.

Techline illuminators may also be positioned in a DVC Corner System. The DVC Corner System combined with the DVC Angulation System provides effective use of awkward corner space. DVC corner systems allow for a single viewing panel in the top tier of the corner system and a choice for the bottom section of either: a) a painted lower panel to cover the open area; or, b) a lower panel with a bright spot capability (as shown above, bright, spot NOT included).

All DVC products may be wall or counter top mounted.



High Intensity Hot Lamp

- For bright spot/hot light film illuminator
- Variable rheostat foot switch turns lamp on or off and varies intensity

The MAXANT Hot Lamp allows for intense illumination of excessively dark areas on films. It's construction is steel with a powder coat light gray finish. It comes with a 7 ft switch cord and can be table or wall mounted.

Specifications

Diagnostic Viewing Center (DVC)					
77-DVC11	1 over 1 angled	14.25 in x 41.75 in			
77-DVC22	2 over 2 angled	28.25 in x 41.75 in			
77-DVC33	3 over 3 angled	42.25 in x 41.75 in			
77-DVC44	4 over 4 angled	56.25 in x 41.75 in			
77-DVC55	5 over 5 angled	70.25 in x 41.75 in			
77-DVC66	6 over 6 angled	84.25 in x 41.75 in			

77-DVC90	Corner kit with bright spot capability (bright spot not included)	
77-DVC91	Corner kit without bright spot capability	
	DVC CORNER SYSTEM TOP VIEW DVC TECHANE OPTIONAL SPECIAL O	6.72

Optional accessories

77-101HL High Intensity Hot Lamp

Ordering information

All DVC angulation systems and corner systems must be specified at the time an order is placed. Not All DVC systems are retrofitable to existing fixtures.

Other DVC angles may be available upon request.



77-201VR to 77-266VS

MAXANT MVP Illuminators



Available in configurations from a single 14 in x 17 in panel up to a six over six, the MAXANT MVP Illuminator is a two lamp light source that emits approximately 2000 NITS of luminescence designed to provide a reliable solution to most viewing needs. The FLEXI-GRIP Film Holding System handles all film thicknesses, wet or dry and requires no field adjustment. The high gloss finish is standard hospital white compatible with most medical

facility decors. The shatterproof translucent viewing panel provides consistently even light diffusion and is easily removed for cleaning and maintenance. And the bottom film ledge allows for reading of multiple film sizes on a viewing area. This illuminator is the reliable light source for the value-minded customer.

Applications

The Maxant MVP Illuminators are ideal for use in clinics and private office settings. Rugged and durable, MVP Illuminators combine quality and affordability in one diagnostic viewer.

Key features

- Thin 3.375 inch profile
- Sturdy steel construction
- FLEXI-GRIP, handles all film thicknesses, wet or dry
- Continuous bottom film ledge
- Minimal 1.8 inch separation between tiers of two tiered fixtures
- Shatterproof translucent panel provides consistently even light diffusion
- Engineered design easily serviced
- Baked white enamel finish
- UL listed and CSA approved
- Centralized cluster switching (optional)
- Film activated micro switch (optional)
- Multi-panel master switch (optional)
- Surface mount hardwire (optional)
- Hospital-grade plug (optional)

Specifications

Each viewing area has a 110 V power supply. Each viewing area contains two 15 W daylight fluorescent lamps which are controlled by two ballast

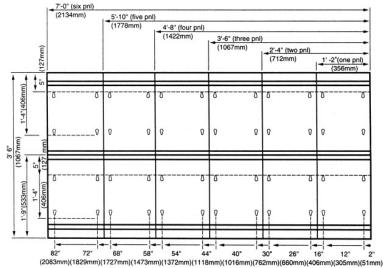
Safety rating: All ballasts are UL listed and C.S.A. approved

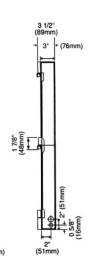
Each MVP viewing panel 110 V to 124 V, 60 Hz, 0.7 A per panel

Two lamps: #F15T8/D or equivalent

Ground chassis with 3 wire, 6 ft cord and NEMA 5-15, 2 pole, 3 wire ground plug

No hazardous electrical parts are exposed when the diffusing panel is removed for cleaning or lamp replacement





77-201VR to 77-266VS

MAXANT MVP Illuminators

Specifications

Surface mounted						
	D	Dimensions (inches)			Model with FAS	Shipping
	Viewing area*	Length	Height		option***	wgt (lb)
1 panel 14 in x 17 in	14 x 17	14	21	77-201VS	77-201VS-FAS	17
2 panel side by side	28 x 17	28	21	77-202VS	77-202VS-FAS	33
3 panel side by side	42 x 17	42	21	77-203VS	77-203VS-FAS	50
4 panel side by side	56 x 17	56	21	77-204VS	77-204VS-FAS	67
5 panel side by side	70 x 17	70	21	77-205VS	77-205VS-FAS	84
6 panel side by side	84 x 17	84	21	77-206VS	77-206VS-FAS	101
1 over 1, 14 in x 17 in	2 x 14 x 17	14	42	77-211VS	77-211VS-FAS	33
2 over 2	2 x 28 x 17	28	42	77-222VS	77-222VS-FAS	67
3 over 3	2 x 42 x 17	42	42	77-233VS	77-233VS-FAS	101
4 over 4	2 x 56 x 17	56	42	77-244VS	77-244VS-FAS	134
5 over 5	2 x 70 x 17	70	42	77-255VS	77-255VS-FAS	278 (crated)
6 over 6	2 x 84 x 17	84	42	77-266VS	77-266VS-FAS	346 (crated)

^{*}Viewing height is actually 16.5 inches in order that extraneous light is eliminated when standard 14 in x 17 in film is inserted.

^{***}Film Activated Switches (FAS) options.

Recess mounted						
	D	imensions (inche	es)	Model	Model with FAS	Shipping
	Viewing area*	Wall o	cutout**		option***	wgt (lb)
		Length	Height			
1 panel 14 in x 17 in	14 x 17	14.75	21.75	77-201VR	77-201VR-FAS	24
2 panel side by side	28 x 17	28.75	21.75	77-202VR	77-202VR-FAS	48
3 panel side by side	42 x 17	42.75	21.75	77-203VR	77-203VR-FAS	72
4 panel side by side	56 x 17	56.75	21.75	77-204VR	77-204VR-FAS	96
5 panel side by side	70 x 17	70.75	21.75	77-205VR	77-205VR-FAS	120
6 panel side by side	84 x 17	84.75	21.75	77-206VR	77-206VR-FAS	144
1 over 1, 14 in x 17 in	2 x 14 x 17	14.75	42.75	77-211VR	77-211VR-FAS	48
2 over 2	2 x 28 x 17	28.75	42.75	77-222VR	77-222VR-FAS	96
3 over 3	2 x 42 x 17	42.75	42.75	77-233VR	77-233VR-FAS	144
4 over 4	2 x 56 x 17	56.75	42.75	77-244VR	77-244VR-FAS	192
5 over 5	2 x 70 x 17	70.75	42.75	77-255VR	77-255VR-FAS	320 (crated)
6 over 6	2 x 84 x 17	84.75	42.75	77-266VR	77-266VR-FAS	368 (crated)

^{*}Viewing height is actually 16.5 inches in order that extraneous light is eliminated when standard 14 in x 17 in film is inserted.

^{***}Film Activated Switches (FAS) options.

Replacement parts	
77-MS-REPL	On/Off Master Switch
77-CS-REPL	Cluster Switching
77-BAL-REPL	Ballast
77-STARTER	Starter
77-HGP-REPL	Hospital Grade Plug
77-DP-REPL	Diffusion Panel (per panel)
77-LC-REPL	Line Cord and Plug Assembly
Re-mount retrofit kits	
77-REC/SUR	Recess to Surface (per panel)
77-SUR/REC	Surface to Recess (per panel)

Optional accessories

77-CS Cluster Switching
77-MS On/Off Master Switch
77-HGP Hospital Grade Plug
77-HW Surface Mount/Hard
Wired
77-HF Handle and Non-Skid

^{**}Overall recessed fixture dimensions, including recessed trim length and height, are each three inches greater than surface mounted dimensions.



18-231-2350 **—**

Fixer Retention QC Test Kit for Radiographic Film



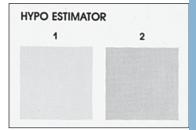
Too much residual fixer in processed film will have a degrading effect on the x-ray image. Over a period of time, the radiograph will start to turn brown and deteriorate, rendering it useless to the physician.

The 18-231-2350 Fixer Retention Test Kit allows you to routinely monitor your film processor's washing capabilities. By applying the kit's solution to a test film and comparing the resulting stain to the comparison strip, you can quickly determine if insufficient washing has left a large amount of residual fixer on the film. This simple chemical test will show you whether the film is stable, or whether corrective action is needed to protect the long life of your radiographs.

The bottle of test chemical makes 100 ml of solution, enough to provide dozens of tests.

Key features

- Helps ensure the image quality of stored radiographs
- Determines the amount of residual fixer in processed film
- Helps eliminate degradation of image stability
- Allows you to take immediate corrective action



Specifications

Weight of kit 0.12 kg (0.25 lb)

Included accessories

18-231 Fixer Retention Test Chemical Solution

18–235 Hypo–Estimator Comparison Strip

Ordering information 18-231-2350 Fixer Retention

Test Kit

18-220

Mammographic Accreditation Phantom



The 18-220 Mammographic Accreditation Phantom will assist you in complying with MQSA and the American College of Radiology (ACR) Quality Control Programs. This phantom is intended for use as an integral part of the Mammographic Quality Control Program, and when used to perform routine mammographic OC, it will help you quickly, easily, and accurately evaluate the overall imaging performance of your mammographic system. This phantom will detect imaging changes so you can make the necessary cor-

rections in order to maintain your system at peak performance. The 18-220 Mammographic Accreditation Phantom was designed to test the performance of a mammographic system by a quantitative evaluation of the system's ability to image small structures similar to those found clinically. Objects within the

phantom simulate calcifications, fibrous calcifications in ducts,

and tumor masses.

The phantom is also designed to determine if a mammographic system can detect small structures that are important in the early detection of breast cancer. Test objects within the phantom range in size from those that should be visible on any system, to objects that will be difficult to see even on the best mammographic system.

Key features

- Helps ensure optimum image quality and peak performance of the mammographic system
- Essential for MQSA compliance
- Complies with ACR phantom specifications and QC requirements
- Contains test objects to simulate indications of breast cancer; punctuate calcifications, tissue fibrillar extensions in adipose tissue, and tumor like masses
- Ideal for monitoring the overall performance of your mammographic imaging system, x-ray generator, film processor, and screenfilm combination
- Equivalent in x-ray attenuation to a 4.5 cm compressed "average" breast

Optional are two 2 cm acrylic plates. The addition of these two plates, when combined with the overall 4.4 cm thickness of the phantom, will allow the system image quality to be checked in varying thicknesses of 2 cm to 8.5 cm. Both of these items are recommended by ACR in their Mammography Quality Control Procedure.

Specifications

Phantom body					
Material	Acrylic				
Dimensions	Overall (WxDxH): 10.15 cm x 10.8 cm x 4.4 cm (4 in x 4.25 in x 1.75 in)				
	Acrylic base: 3.4 cm in thick (1.37	5 in)			
	Cover: 3 mm thick (0.128 in)				
	Acrylic contrast test disk: 1 cm Ø	4 mm			
Weight	0.55 kg (1.2 lb)				
Wax insert					
Nylon fibers	Al203 Specks	Masses (thickness)			
1) 1.56 mm	7) 0.54 mm	12) 2 mm			
2) 1.12 mm	8) 0.4 mm	13) 1 mm			
3) 0.89 mm	9) 0.32 mm 14) 0.75 mm				
4) 0.75 mm	10) 0.24 mm 15) 0.5 mm				
5) 0.54 mm	11) 0.16 mm				
6) 0.4 mm					

Optional accessories

18-237 Acrylic Plates, 10 cm x 10 cm x 2 cm thick, set of 2 18-205 Acrylic Contrast Test Disc, 1 cm Ø x 4 mm 89-220 Carrying Case

Included accessories

Acrylic contrast test disk, faxitron x-ray image, and magnifying glass

Ordering information

18-220 Mammographic Accreditation Phantom



18-250

Digital Stereotactic Breast Biopsy Accreditation Phantom*



Phantom with image evaluation insert

In the past, there was not an easy way to compare the image quality of conventional and digital biopsy mammography units because the field of view on the digital system is typically much smaller than the 24 cm x 30 cm field of view on conventional mammography units. In order to image the Mammographic Accreditation Phantom specified by the American College of Radiology (ACR) on the biopsy units, the user has to move the phantom to various positions in order to

obtain four separate images, to be sure all objects were imaged. This is a very inconvenient, time consuming task.

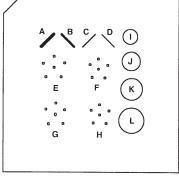
The small size of the 18–250 Digital Stereotactic Breast Biopsy Accreditation Phantom phantom permits fast, easy comparison of conventional and digital image quality, because you can attain an image of the entire unit in a single exposure. The objects are some of the same ones found in the Mammographic Accreditation Phantom specified by the ACR, so it makes comparison of the two imaging systems easy.

Key features

- The fast, easy way to test image quality on digital biopsy mammography units and qualify for ACR accreditation
- Accepted by the ACR for use in its Stereotactic Breast Biopsy Accreditation Program
- One exposure is all you need
- The phantom contains test objects that are similar to those found in the Mammographic Accreditation Phantom specified by the ACR
- The extended top edge of the phantom allows ease of positioning on recumbent biopsy units
- The phantom's small size allows it to be imaged in its entirety in a single exposure when used with a digital biopsy unit
- Enables you to determine if the images are similar to or better than screen-film

Specifications

Phantom body				
Material	Cast acrylic base block			
Dimensions (WxDxH)	6.05 cm x 6.2 cm x 3.71 cm (2.38 i	n x 2.44 in x 1.46 in)		
Weight	1.2 kg (8.7 oz)			
Wax insert				
Fibers	Al2O3 Specks	Masses		
A) 0.93 mm nylon fiber	E) 0.54 mm speck	I) 0.25 mm (thickness) mass		
B) 0.74 mm nylon fiber	F) 0.32 mm speck	J) 0.5 mm (thickness) mass		
C) 0.54 mm nylon fiber	G) 0.24 mm speck	K) 0.75 mm (thickness) mass		
D) 0.32 mm nylon fiber	H) 0.2 mm speck	L) 1 mm (thickness) mass		



Digital image demonstrating image evaluation insert

Ordering information

18-250 Digital Stereotactic Breast Biopsy Accreditation Phantom

^{*}Designed by Carol Mount, R.T. (R) (M), and Joel E. Gray, Ph.D., Department of Diagnostic Radiology, Mayo Clinic*, Rochester, MN 55905. Manufactured under licensing agreement with Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research.



18-251-2000

Contrast and Resolution Mammography Phantom*



The 18-251-2000 Contrast and Resolution Mammography Phantom is designed with an extended top edge to aid the user in positioning it on recumbent biopsy tables.

On digital mammography units, this phantom can test the high contrast spatial resolution of the system with the results being viewed on the monitor. The focal spot high contrast resolution can also be determined by placing a conventional mammography cassette behind the phantom and making an appropriate exposure.

It is suggested that a resolution test pattern from 5-20 LP/mm be used to evaluate the condition of the focal spot. Instead of making focal spot measurements that can be ambiguous, an accurate determination of the x-ray tube's resolution ability can be measured by using the optional Resolution Test Pattern (07-555).

On conventional mammography units, the phantom can be used to meet the ACR guidelines for testing focal spot resolution. The ACR suggests placing a resolution target 4.5 cm above the image receptor and imaging twice: once parallel to the anode-cathode axis and once rotated 90 degrees. With two resolution targets, this can be achieved in a single exposure. The grey scale step wedge can also be used to check the dynamic range of the entire system, indicate processing problems, and variation in film emulsion.

Key features

With a single exposure you can:

- Measure the contrast and dynamic range of the imaging system
- Easily measure the system resolution of the focal spot length and width on mammography units (with optional Resolution Test Pattern, 07-555)



Phantom with two 5-20 LP/mm test patterns (optional) in parallel and perpendicular orientation. Also includes an air step wedge with aluminum attenuator.

Specifications

Phantom body	Phantom body	
Materials	Cast acrylic block with aluminum plate	
Dimensions (WxDxT)	6.66 cm x 6.4 cm x 4.3 cm (2.6 in x 2.5 in x 1.7 in)	
Weight without test patterns	8 oz (0.5 lb)	
07-555 Optional Resolution Test Pattern		
Material	Gold nickel construction (equivalent to 25 microns of lead or 2.6 mm of aluminum)	
Dimensions (LxW)	25 mm x 12.5 mm	
Thickness	0.0175 mm (0.0152 mm gold, 0.0025 mm nickel)	

Optional accessories 07-555 Resolution Test Pattern

Ordering information

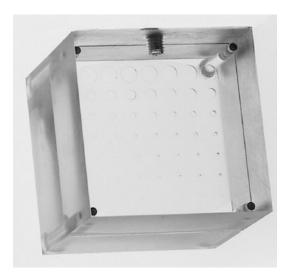
18-251 Contrast and Resolution Mammography Phantom 18-251-1000 Contrast and Resolution Mammography Phantom with one resolution test pattern (07-555)

18-251-2000 Contrast and Resolution Mammography Phantom with two resolution test patterns (07-555)

^{*}Designed by Carol Mount, R.T. (R) (M), and Joel E. Gray, Ph.D., Department of Diagnostic Radiology, Mayo Clinic*, Rochester, MN 55905. Manufactured under licensing agreement with Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research.

18-252

Contrast Detail Phantom for Mammography



The 18-252 Contrast Detail Phantom for Mammography is designed to provide a means of quantitatively testing and monitoring the total performance of an entire mammographic imaging chain. Its small size, as well as the number and distribution of holes simulating embedded objects, make this phantom particularly useful in evaluating digital spot mammography systems. With 49 holes generating subtle contrast variations, the phantom makes it possible to detect small changes in overall system performance.

The Contrast Detail Phantom

for Mammography contains a 7 x 7 matrix of objects. The diameter of each row of objects decreases from 0.169 inch to 0.007 inch. In each row, the subject contrast decreases from approximately 6.6 % to 0.41 % at mammographic energies.

The Contrast Detail Phantom for Mammography is easy to use. Simply place the phantom on the image receptor surface in the same position as a breast. Position the x-ray tube and compression device as in a craniocaudal examination. When using the phantom on prone-position breast biopsy systems, use the rotating top plate of the phantom and the compression device to secure the phantom against the image receptor. Choose the appropriate kV and mAs factors (26 kV and 60 mAs works well on most systems), or select automatic exposure control.

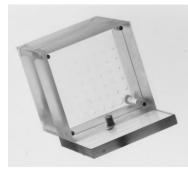
Specifications

Phantom material	Plexiglas®	Plexiglas*	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	6.27 cm x 6.27 cm x 6.27 c	6.27 cm x 6.27 cm x 6.27 cm (2.47 in x 2.47 in x 2.47 in)	
Weight	0.58 kg (1.2 lb)		
Object diameter and cont	trast		
Column number	Object depth	Typical contrast at mammographic energies	
1	0.853 mm (0.033 in)	6.6 %	
2	0.533 mm (0.021 in)	4.2 %	
3	0.332 mm (0.013 in)	2.6 %	
4	0.208 mm (0.008 in)	1.7 %	
5	0.129 mm (0.005 in)	1 %	
6	0.08 mm (0.003 in)	0.65 %	
7	0.05 mm (0.002 in)	0.41 %	

Object diameter			
Row number	Object diameter	Row number	Object diameter
1	4.292 mm (0.169 in)	5	0.513 mm (0.02 in)
2	2.524 mm (0.099 in)	6	0.302 mm (0.011 in)
3	1.485 mm (0.058 in)	7	0.177 mm (0.007 in)
4	0.873 mm (0.034 in)		

Key features

- · Optimized for digital imaging
- Easy-to-use, compact and lightweight
- Closely simulates scattering conditions of the breast
- Rotatable support plate accommodates prone-position x-ray units. The plate can be returned to a position that does not interfere with placement of the phantom on flat surfaces
- Geometrically-increasing hole depths result in linearlyincreasing x-ray transmission
- Geometrically-increasing hole diameters enable quantitative measurement of the contrast threshold of the mammographic system



Rotatable support plate accommodates prone-position x-ray units

Row number	Minimum number of objects detected
1	6
2	6
3	5
4	4
5	2
6	1
7	0
Minimum detectabi	ility score: 24/49

Ordering information 18-252 Contrast Detail Phantom for Mammography





CDMAM Phantom*



The 18-227 CDMAM (Contrast Detail Mammography) Phantom was developed to evaluate conventional mammographic x-ray equipment, film, and cassettes. However, with the increase of digital imaging in mammography, especially when performing stereotactic breast needle biopsies and preoperative needle localizations, the phantom can aid in achieving improved image quality, processing, display quality, and speed in these new modalities.

What makes the CDMAM Phantom so special?

The CDMAM Phantom consists of an aluminum base with gold discs (99.99 % pure gold) of varying thicknesses and diameters, which is attached to a Plexiglas® cover. The 5 mm thick Plexiglas cover (PMMA plate) has a 2 mm deep cavity that accommodates the aluminum base with gold discs. The assembly (PMMA and aluminum) has a Plexiglas-equivalent thickness of 10 mm, under standard mammography-exposure conditions.

The aluminum base is 0.05 mm thick Al 1050 (99.5 % pure aluminum). The base has been polished and anodized black. Precisely measured gold discs of varying thickness (range = 0.05 μm to 1.6 μm) and diameter (range = 0.1 μm to 3.2 μm) have been attached to the base by means of evaporization. Finally, the base has been airbrushed to protect the gold discs.

The "Gold Standard" of Mammographic Phantoms

The discs are arranged in 16 rows and 16 columns. Within a row, the disc diameter is constant, with logarithmically increasing diameter. The precision of the disc diameter and thickness makes the CDMAM Phantom an ideal tool for conducting contrast-detail and other image quality experiments.

*Developed by M.A.O. Thijssen, Ph.D., K.R. Bijkerk, MSc. and J.M. Lindeyer, BSc., Project: Quality Assurance in Mammography (QAMAM), Department of Diagnostic Radiology, University Hospital, St. Radboud, Nijmegen, The Netherlands.

Key features

- Helps identify objects with very low contrast and very small diameter
- Compatible with full-field analog and digital units
- Compares of image quality with various screen-film combinations
- Evaluates conventional, digital, and stereotactic modalities
- Determines the optimum exposure technique, e.g., by variation of tube potential
- Compares image quality at various object thicknesses, by variation of the amount of Plexiglas® at a fixed density





CDMAM Phantom

A line pattern has been engraved onto the Plexiglas cover and treated with paint containing aluminum. The x-ray image will show a number of squares ordered in 16 columns and 16 rows, with the disc diameter shown for each row, and the disc thickness for each column.

The 18-227 CDMAM Phantom includes a set of four Plexiglas plates, which are used for the simulation of different breast thicknesses. The plates are 10 mm thick and the same dimensions as the phantom. The plates are marked in one corner, for identification of the configuration of Plexiglas and phantom in an x-ray image. The phantom and Plexiglas plates match the standard mammography film size (18 cm x 24 cm).

Under standard mammography-exposure conditions (Mo-anode, 30 μm Mo-filtration, 28 kVp), the phantom has a Plexiglas-equivalent thickness of 10 mm.

The actual attenuation of the CDMAM Phantom depends on the configuration of the phantom and Plexiglas plates. The effective energy of the phantom plane will be higher when more Plexiglas is added to the top and bottom of the phantom.

Application

To make an x-ray image, the CDMAM Phantom should be positioned on the bucky with the smallest disc diameters at the thorax side, in combination with one or more Plexiglas plates. The markings on the Plexiglas plates should be aligned at the thorax side of the bucky. On digital stereotactic systems with smaller fields of view, specific portions of the phantom can easily be imaged as well.

The density of the image has to be checked after the film has been processed. In a series of CD images, all images should approximately have the same densities in a reference-position on the film.

Specifications

Dimensions (WxDxT)	Plexiglas plates: 162.5 mm x 240 mm x 10 mm (6.38 in x 9.45 in x 0.4 in)
	Aluminum base: 162.5 mm x 240 mm x 0.5 mm
Weight	2.06 kg (4.54 lb)

Included accessories

Four Plexiglas plates

Ordering information 18-227 CDMAM Phantom



18-222

Tissue-Equivalent Mammography Phantom



Proven simulation technology enables the use of tissue– equivalent, realistically–shaped phantoms for mammographic quality control.

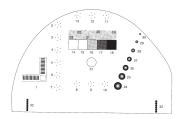
The 18-222 Tissue-Equivalent Mammography Phantom contains targets that are engineered to test the threshold of the new generation of mammography machines.

The phantom is $4.5~\rm cm$ thick, simulates a $50~\rm \%$ glandular tissue composition and is designed to test the performance of a mammographic system by a quantitative evaluation of the system's ability to image small structures similar to those found clinically. The phantom is designed to determine if your system can detect small structures that are important in early detection of breast cancer. Test objects within the phantom range in size from those that should be visible on any system to objects that will be difficult to see in the best mammographic systems.

The 18-222 includes a 30x hand-held microscope and mammography QA documents for recording image evaluations and scores.

Key features

- Breast phantom to test new generation of mammography machines
- A refined quality control for today's advanced imaging systems
- Objects within the phantom simulate calcifications, fibrous calcifications in ducts, and tumor masses



Specifications

Line-pair target	1: 20 lp/mm		
Calcium carbonate specks	2: 0.13	3: 0.165	4: 0.196
	5: 0.23	6: 0.275	7: 0.4
	8: 0.23	9: 0.196	10: 0.165
	11: 0.23	12: 0.196	13: 0.165
Step wedge (1 cm thick)	14: 100 % gland	15: 70 % gland	16: 50 % gland
	17: 30 % gland	18: 100 % gland	
Nylon fibers	19: 1.25 mm Ø	20: 0.83 mm Ø	21: 0.71 mm Ø
	22: 0.53 mm Ø	23: 0.3 mm Ø	
Hemispheric masses	24: 4.76 mm thick	25: 3.16 mm thick	26: 2.38 mm thick
(75 % glandular/ 25 % adipose)	27: 1.98 mm thick	28: 1.59 mm thick	29: 1.19 mm thick
25 % adipose)	30: 0.9 mm thick		
Optical density	31: reference zone		
Edge beam	32: localization target		
General			
Material	Ероху		
Dimensions (WxDxH)	18.5 cm x 12.5 cm x 4.5 cm (7.28 in x 4.92 in x 1.77 in)		
Weight	1 kg (2.2 lb)		

References

Skubic S.E., Fatouros P.P., "Absorbed Breast Dose: Dependence on Radiographic Modality and Technique, and Breast Thickness," Radiology, 61 (1986), 263-270. Fatouros P.P., Skubic S.E., Goodman H., "The Development and Use of Realistically Shaped, Tissue-Equivalent Phantoms for Assessing the Mammographic Process," Radiology, 32 (1985), 157.

Included accessories

18-222

Handheld microscope and mammography QA recording documents

18-223

Tissue-equivalent phantoms 4 cm, 5 cm, and 6 cm thick, and phototimer compensation plates from 0.5 cm to 7 cm

Ordering information

18-222 Tissue-Equivalent Mammography Phantom 18-223 Mammography Phantom Research Set



18-216

Single-Exposure High Contrast Resolution Phantom



The 18-216 Single-Exposure High-Contrast Resolution Phantom incorporates a 17.5 micrometer-thick gold-nickel alloy bar pattern. This allows the assessment of resolution perpendicular and parallel to the anode-cathode axis in just one exposure. This pattern has segments from 5 lp to 20 lp/mm and is equivalent to 25 micrometers of lead, or 2.6 mm of aluminum at 20 keV. The bar pattern is permanently embedded in a thin acrylic

wafer, to protect it from wear and damage.

The phantom body is available in BR-12 or BR50/50. It enables consistent, reproducible positioning of the bar pattern at 4.5 cm above the breast support plate at 1 cm from the chest wall, centered laterally as recommended by the American College of Radiology.

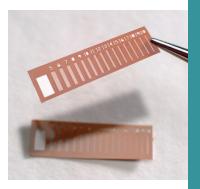
The bar pattern can also be positioned at a variety of heights for more thorough evaluations.

Specifications

Material	BR12 or BR50/50
Dimensions (WxDxH)	100 mm x 125 mm x 20 mm
Weight	0.57 kg (1.3 lb)

Key features

- Perform quality control inspections of mammography system resolution with just one exposure
- Meets ACR guidelines
- Meets MQSA requirements
- Rugged, easy-to-use, and cost-effective
- The phantom includes a 30x handheld microscope.



Optional accessories 18-216-2555 Acrylic Wafer Test Pattern

Included accessories

30x handheld microscope

Ordering information

18-216 Single-Exposure High Contrast Resolution Phantom, BR-12

18-216-1000 Single-Exposure High Contrast Resolution Phantom, BR50/50



18-228 and 18-229-1313

Stereotactic Biopsy Phantoms



18–228 Stereotactic Needle Biopsy Tissue–Equivalent Training Phantom

With the increasing use of stereotactic breast biopsy procedures, it is essential that radiology healthcare providers maintain and increase their needle biopsy skills. The 18–228 tissue-equivalent phantom is a MUST for every mammography facility.

The automated stereotactic breast biopsy procedure depends on several variables for accurate needle placement.

Thus, for patient safety, this system must be properly maintained and evaluated.

This versatile 18-228 was designed to assist in training technologists and physicians in the use of a stereotactic system, and for verifying the proper operation of mammographic stereotactic biopsy systems.

Because the phantom closely mimics properties of the human breast, it is also an ideal teaching tool and practice medium for mammographic needle biopsy procedures. It should also be used whenever a new system is installed or repaired, to ensure accurate needle placement.

This training phantom is also an excellent research and development/demonstration tool for manufacturers of mammography equipment.

The phantom should be stored in a cool place. The phantom should be discarded after all the tumors have been aspirated.

Key features

18-228

- Compressible
- Contains cysts, dense masses and calcifications
- Proprietary gel simulates physical density and mass attenuation of BR-12
- Gel will not dry out after initial needle punctures, thus extending storage life
- Physical consistency similar to human tissue, combined with an elastic, skin-like membrane, enables palpation of embedded structures and accurately simulates needle resistance
- Anthropomorphic shape allows for accurate simulation of breast compression

18-229-1313

• The most cost-effective and economical phantom for teaching, training, and QC

Specifications

18-228

Targets	Color	Dimensions	Quantity	Position
Cystic masses	green	5 mm to 12 mm	6	Random
Dense masses	black	5 mm to 12 mm	6	Random
Microcalcifications	orange	0.3 mm to 0.35 mm	two clusters	Mid-plane on right and left sides
General				
Dimensions (LxH)	10 cm x 5 cm	10 cm x 5 cm; 1500 cc		
Weight	0.91 kg (2 lb			

18-229-1313 Mammo-Cube Stereotactic Core Biopsy Phantom

Embedded lesions	Six dense masses, 5 to 12 mm Ø
Proprietary gel	Simulates the physical density and mass attenuation of BR-12. The gel will not dry out after initial needle punctures, thus extending storage life
Physical consistency	Similar to human tissue and combined with an elastic, skin-like membrane which enables palpation of embedded structures and accurately simulates needle resistance
Care	The phantom should be stored in a cool place, and discarded after all lesions have been biopsied
Dimensions (WxDxH)	6.5 cm x 7 cm x 4.5 cm
Weight	5 oz (Individual cube dimensions and weights may vary by 10 %)



18-228 Mammo-Cube Stereotactic Core Biopsy Phantom

Ordering information

18-228 Stereotactic Needle Biopsy Tissue-Equivalent Training Phantom 18-229-1313 Mammo-Cube Stereotactic Core Biopsy Phantom

18-229

Triple-Modality Biopsy Training Phantom



Suspect lesions discovered in x-ray mammography must often be evaluated under ultrasound to aid diagnosis and in some cases, use of MRI may be indicated. The 18-229 Triple-Modality Biopsy Training Phantom is an ideal training device because it can be imaged under three modalities and was designed specifically for needle biopsy.

The 18-229 Triple-Modality Biopsy Training Phantom is a disposable phantom that was

designed to closely mimic the properties of the human breast, making it an extremely useful accessory for training technologists and physicians, as well as for verifying the proper operation of a mammographic biopsy system.

Training

With the increasing use of breast biopsy procedures, it is essential that radiology healthcare providers maintain and increase their needle biopsy skills. This training phantom is a must for every mammography facility.

Quality control

The breast biopsy procedure depends on several variables for accurate needle placement. Thus, for patient safety, the system must be properly maintained and evaluated. A comprehensive mammography quality control program must provide assurances that all aspects of the mammography equipment are operating at optimum levels. The Triple–Modality Biopsy Training Phantom is the ideal tool for such a program. Additionally, the phantom can and should be used whenever a new system is installed or repaired, to ensure accurate needle placement.

Research and development

This cost-effective phantom is also an excellent research and development/demonstration tool for manufacturers of mammography equipment.

Specifications

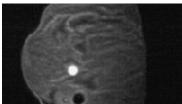
Material	Zerdine ^{®1}
Targets	Dense masses: 2 mm and 8 mm Ø for core biopsy
	Cystic masses: 3 mm to 10 mm Ø for needle aspiration
Volume	500 cc
Dimensions (WxDxH)	10 cm x 12 cm x 9 cm (3.94 in x 4.72 in x 3.54 in)
Weight	0.44 kg (1 lb)

Key features

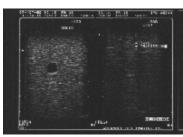
- Tissue-equivalent under x-ray, ultrasound, and MRI
- Compressible
- Ideal for physician and technologist training, and quality control
- Physical density and attenuation characteristics accurately simulate that of an average 50 % glandular breast (BR-12 equivalent)
- Flesh-like consistency allows for the palpation of embedded lesions while accurately simulating needle resistance found in human tissue
- Anthropomorphic shape is suitable for compression mammography, ultrasound or MRI examinations
- The American College of Radiology recommends this type of product in their quality assurance program



X-ray mammography



MRI



Ultrasound

Ordering information 18-229 Triple-Modality Biopsy Training Phantom



18-230 Series

GRID-VIEW™ Breast Biopsy Transport and Imaging



18-230-1000

The 18-230 Series GRID-VIEW System enables the breast biopsy procedure to be performed faster, easier and more accurately than ever before. With GRID-VIEW there is no longer an open, exposed specimen which must be handled a number of times. There is no longer a delay between the specimen being brought down from surgery to radiology to be placed on a makeshift imaging board. And with GRID-VIEW, there is no longer any guesswork as to the orientation of the specimen.

The GRID-VIEW System is composed of a sealable plastic

container that contains a radiopaque grid which is lettered and numbered for accurate orientation. Once the top of the GRID-VIEW container is closed, the specimen is compressed onto the grid, making it stationary and ready for transport.

Using GRID-VIEW makes your job easy

- 1. Biopsy tissue is placed in the GRID-VIEW container.
- 2. GRID-VIEW container is delivered to radiology for image confirmation.
- 3. GRID-VIEW container with biopsy is delivered undisturbed to pathology with the x-ray image.
- 4. Specimen is compared with x-ray image by pathologist.

Key features

- Reduces surgery time through improved imaging turnaround
- Improves communication between surgery, radiology and pathology
- Eliminates physical handling of specimen in radiology
- Reduces exposure to blood-borne pathogens
- Eliminates the need for needles or wires
- Meets all OSHA requirements for specimen handling



18-230-2000

Specifications

Weight	0.44 kg (1 lb)



18-230-3000

Ordering information

18-230-1000 GRID-VIEW System

18-230-2000 GRID-VIEW System

18-230-3000 GRID-VIEW System

Package of 12. Also, sold by the case (case contains 12 packages, or 144 units).



18-203 and 18-224

Mammography Phototimer Consistency Test Tool and Mammography Phantom Material



18-203 Mammography Phototimer Consistency Test Tool

The mammographic unit's automatic exposure control should be capable of maintaining optical density within \pm 0.15 OD as the voltage is varied from 25 kVp to 35 kVp, and as breast thickness is varied from 2 cm to 8 cm for each technique. Test

images taken of uniform phantoms of varying thicknesses should not differ by more than 0.3 OD from each other. These tests should be carried out over the kVp range customarily used by the mammography center.

The 18-203 Phototimer Consistency Test Tool is available in two materials: acrylic; and, for more accurate results, breast-tissue-equivalent BR-12 material. Both are supplied in uniform 2 cm slabs to produce thicknesses of 2 mm, 4 mm, 6 mm, and 8 cm.



18-224 Mammography Phantom Material

The American College of Radiology's Committee on Quality Assurance in Mammography (Medical Physicist's Manual) recommends, as part of the required test equipment, the 18-224

Mammography Phantom Material. This material is best suited for testing automatic exposure control (AEC), collimator assessment, and artifact evaluation.

Key features

18-203

- Available in either acrylic or tissue-equivalent BR-12 material*
- Should be used to test thickness tracking
- The American College of Radiology recommends this type of product in their quality assurance program
- Meets MQSA requirements

18-224

 Available in either acrylic or tissue-equivalent BR-12 material*

*BR-12 is a designation (D.R. White, et al.) of certain epoxy resin formulations which react to x-ray in the mammographic energy range (15 keV to 30 keV) in the same manner as human tissue. The tissue-simulation properties for these slabs are maximized at 20 keV (28 kVp \pm). The glandular equivalency of this material is 45 % in the mammographic range.

Specifications

18-203	Material: Acrylic
	Dimensions (WxDxH): 10 cm x 12.5 cm x 2 cm thick
	Weight: 1.34 kg (3 lb)
18-204	Material: BR-12
	Dimensions (WxDxH): 10 cm x 12.5 cm x 2 cm thick
	Weight: 1 kg (2.2 lb)
18-238	Material: BR-12
	Dimensions (WxDxH): (3) 10 cm x 12.5 cm x 2 cm; (2) 10 cm x 12.5 cm x 1 cm thick; (1) 10 cm x 12.5 cm x 0.5 cm thick
	Weight: 1.2 kg (2.6 lb)
18-238-3070	Material: Tissue-equivalent, 30 % gland/70 % adipose
18-238-5050	Material: tissue-equivalent, 50 % gland/50 % adipose
18-238-7030	Material: tissue-equivalent, 70 % gland/30 % adipose
18-224	Material: Acrylic
	Dimensions (WxDxH): 10 cm x 12.5 cm x 2 cm thick
	Weight: 0.92 kg (2 lb)
18-225	Material: BR-12
	Dimensions (WxDxH): (2) 18 cm x 24 cm x 2 cm thick
	Weight: 1.7 kg (3.8 lb)

Ordering information

18–203 Mammography Phototimer Consistency Test Tool set of four acrylic slabs

18-204 Mammography
Phototimer Consistency Test Tool
set of four BR-12 slabs

18-238 Mammography Phototimer Consistency Test Tool Research, set of six BR-12 slabs

18-238-3070 Mammography Phototimer Consistency Test Tool, set of six slabs

18-238-5050 Mammography Phototimer Consistency Test Tool, set of six slabs,

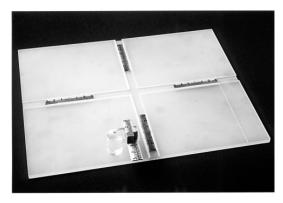
18-238-7030 Mammography Phototimer Consistency Test Tool, set of six slabs

18-224 Mammographic Phantom Material

18-225 Mammographic Phantom Material

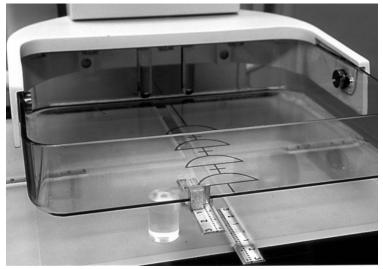
18-303

Mammography Collimation Assessment Test Tool*



The 18-303 Mammography Collimation Assessment Test Tool is a self-contained precise QA tool that gives you instant measurements by simply viewing the image. The 18-303 Mammography Collimation Assessment Test Tool is simple to use. Just follow the exact instructions contained in the ACR Mammography QC Manual for the Collimation Assessment. However, instead of using all those hard-to-find coins, you

use the 18-303. The "O" point of the metal ruler is placed at the edge of the light field. The compression paddle rests on top of the appropriate size plastic peg (1.7 mm and 2.2 cm pegs are included to accommodate different cassette thicknesses) and the alignment ruler (generously sized at 3 cm in both directions) fits snugly against the edge of the paddle. It couldn't be much simpler or much quicker.



Mammography Collimation Assessment Test Tool shown in position

Key features

- Reduces setup time by half
- Simple to use
- Complies with MQSA testing requirements as contained in the ACR Mammography QC Manual
- Measurement can be quickly and easily repeated
- Compression paddle rests on peg exactly 4.2 cm above the bucky—no measurement of compression paddle height needed
- · Stays firmly in place
- Adaptable for 18 cm x 24 cm, 24 cm x 30 cm and magnification stand testing

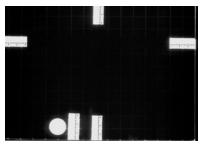


Image of test tool on top of bucky

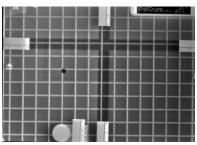


Image of test tool in bucky

Specifications

Dimensions (WxH)	24 cm x 30 cm (9.45 in x 11.81 in)
Weight	0.57 kg (1.25 lb)

Ordering information

18-303 Mammography Collimation Assessment Test Tool, includes one 1.7 cm peg and one 2.2 cm peg

^{*}Designed by Carol Mount, R.T. (R) (M), Supervisor of Mammography, Mayo Clinic*, Rochester, MN 55905. Manufactured under licensing agreement with Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research.



18-210-8000

View Markers for Mammography



As stated in the American College of Radiology Mammography Quality Control Manual, it is required that all mammography films are labeled to prevent misinterpretation. The 18–210–8000 View Markers provide the optimal solution to comply with ACR requirements.

The markers are radiopaque, and each is equipped with an attached "super hold" suction cup. Firm, gentle pressure will hold the suction cup in place on the side of the mammography unit.

Key features

- Meets all requirements for standardized terminology set forth by the MQSA and American College of Radiology
- Standardized labeling of mammography films is essential to ensure that films are not misinterpreted

Choose from the following kits:

- Standard Kit (normal requirement) Consists of eight markers for the most frequently used positions.
 Weight is 0.24 kg (0.5 lb)
- Specialty Kit Consists of 14 specialty markers.
 Weight is 0.5 kg (1 lb).
- Full-Service Kit Consists of 22 markers (Standard Kit plus 14 specialty markers) for use with all possible positions. Weight is 0.78 kg (1.75 lb).

Specifications

Labeling codes for positioning*

habeling codes for positioning			
	Labeling code	Purpose	
Laterally			
Right	R**		
Left	L**		
Projection position			
Mediolateral oblique	MLO	Standard view	
Craniocaudal	CC	Standard view	
90° Lateral			
Mediolateral	ML	Localize, define	
Lateromedial	LM	Localize, define	
Spot compression	SPOT	Define	
Magnification	M**	Define	
Exaggerated craniocaudal	XCCL	Localize	
Cleavage	CV	Localize	
Axillary tail	AT	Localize, define	
Tangential	TAN	Localize, define	
Rolled lateral	RL (rolled lateral)†	Localize, define	
Rolled medial	RM (rolled medial)†	Localize, define	
Caudocranial	FB (from below)	Define	
Lateromedial oblique	LMO	Define	
Superolateral to infermedial oblique	SIO	Define	
Implant displaced	ID	Augmented breast	

†Used as a suffix after the projection. For example, LCCRL equals Left Craniocaudal Upper Breast Tissue Rolled Laterally.

Included accessories

Suction cup

Each set includes a holder (the small set gets a small holder, the larger sets get a larger holder).

Ordering information

18-210-8000 Standard Kit of 8 View Markers

18-210-1400 Specialty Kit of 14 View Markers

18-210-2200 Full-Service Kit of 22 View Markers

^{*}Taken from ACR Mammography Quality Control Radiologic Technologist Manual.

^{**}Used as a prefix before the projection. For example, RMMLO equals Right Magnification Mediolateral Oblique.



76-410-4130

AAPM CT Performance Phantom



The increasing use of computed tomography (CT) as a diagnostic tool creates the need for an efficient means of evaluating the performance of the CT scanners now in use. Recognizing this requirement, the American Association of Physicists in Medicine established the AAPM Task Force on CT Scanner Phantoms. Its goals are to define CT scanner performance and present practical methods of performance testing through the utilization of special phan-

toms. This phantom design is based on the guidelines presented in Report #1 of the Task Force and approved by the AAPM.

The modular 76-410-4130 AAPM CT Performance Phantom offers the CT user a single system with which to measure nine performance parameters. This phantom permits the routine standardization of alignment, beam width, spatial uniformity, linearity/contrast, spatial resolution, linespread, noise, size independence, and absorbed dose. All components of the phantom are housed in a compact, transparent tank that holds the system together in the correct orientation.

The phantom consists of an 8.5-inch diameter acrylic tank containing a beam-width insert, a spatial resolution and linespread block, a high-contrast insert, and a means for inserting alignment pins and/or TLD holders. Additionally, a 0.25-inch thick Teflon® band, positioned at the base of the tank and concentric to the 8-inch internal diameter, simulates human bone. Attached to the base of the tank is a low-contrast section with resealable cavities (from 1 in to 0.125 in diameter) which can be filled with a diluted dextrose or other appropriate solution to provide a low-contrast media. The optional external resolution and noise ring slides snugly over the outside diameter of the tank, allowing whole-body scanner systems to be evaluated.

Key features

- Meets guidelines in AAPM Report No. 1 for Performance Evaluation and QC of CT Scanners
- Single system measures nine performance parameters

This ONE phantom evaluates:

- Noise
- · Spatial resolution
- Sensitivity (low contrast resolution)
- Absorbed dose
- Size dependence
- Contrast scale
- Slice thickness
- Alignment
- Linearity
- Beamwidth

Specifications

Watertank		
Material	Made of acrylic	
Dimensions (ODxIDxL)	(8.5 in x 8 in x 12.75 in)	
Resealable with fill and drain ports. Low-contrast detectability block is attached to base		
Linearity and contrast insert		

(7.5 in x 2.5 in)Contains 1 inch diameter contrast pins of polyethylene, acrylic, polycarbonate, polystyrene and nylon. Density values: polyethylene, 0.95 gm/cc; polystyrene, 1.05 gm/cc; nylon, 1.1 gm/cc; acrylic, 1.19 gm/cc; polycarbonate, 1.2 gm/cc

Note: The contrast pins in each AAPM CT Performance Phantom are identical in density to the contrast pins of similar material in every other Fluke Biomedical CT Phantom. For example, the nylon pin in every CT Phantom we manufacture has the same density.

This uniform density among all Fluke Biomedical phantoms provides the user with a standard for comparing the performance of different scanners

Dimensions (ODxL)



76-410-4130

AAPM CT Performance Phantom

Specifications

Resolution insert	
Dimensions (ODxL)	(7.5 in x 2.5 in) with 6 inch diameter solid acrylic block
76-410-4130	Block has eight sets of five holes: 1.75 mm, 1.5 mm, 1.25 mm, 1.00 mm, 0.75 mm, 0.61 mm, 0.5 mm, and 0.4 mm round
76-410-4132	Block has nine sets of five holes: 1.75 mm, 1.5 mm, 1.25 mm, 1.00 mm, 0.75 mm, 0.61 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.4 mm, and 0.2 mm round

In both phantom inserts, the holes are spaced longitudinally on 5 mm centers and vertically on centers equal to twice the hole width. All cavities are filled with air. The 6 inch block is sectored 1.25 inch out on radius. The insert contains 0.014 inch stainless steel wire positioned longitudinally to the insert plates. The wire allows simple computation of linespread functions. A sectored 1.25 inch portion of the main 6 inch block permits an edge gradient to be measured.

Beam width insert

Dimensions (ODxL)	$(7.5 \text{ in } \times 3.5 \text{ in})$
-------------------	---

Contains three 0.020 in x 1.00 in aluminum strips angled at 45° , positioned on the center line and displayed vertically. A simple, direct calculation permits the accurate measurement of beam width. Adjacency is determined merely by a double exposure of two adjacent frames.

Low-contrast extension

Dimensions (ODxL)	8)	(8.5 in x 2.75 in) solid acrylic bloc	k
-------------------	----	---------------------------------------	---

Has two each of the following 2.25 inch deep cavities: 1 in, 0.75 in, 0.5 in, 0.375 in, 0.25 in, and 0.125 in diameter, spaced twice the appropriate diameter apart, one row of cavities on each side of the center line. Cavities with screw-locking sealing ports are easily filled with dextrose or sodium chloride solutions of various densities. The user may adjust densities to any value suitable for the scanner. Typically, 2 % or 3 % differentials in density between cavities are used

Alignment pin

	The second sec
	secured to cover plate
Dimensions (ODxL)	(0.25 in x 3 in) aluminum with tapped hole, allowing pin to be

l'LD inser

Dimensions (ODxL) (0.5 in x 3.5 in) polystyrene rod drilled 3 inch deep to accept TLD inserts

Resealable cavity. Tapped on other end to allow mounting to cover plate.

External (whole-body) resolution and noise ring (76-411)

Annulus 12 in 0D x 8.5 in ID x 2.5 in long contains the same hole pattern as the Resolution Insert, at two locations 90° apart. Permits whole-body resolution and noise measurements when positioned on the main tank. Inner and outer resolution values are easily determined.

CT-SSP insert (76-412)

The CT-SSP (Slice Sensitivity Profile) Point Response Phantom can be used as a stand-alone phantom or as an insert with the AAPM CT Performance Phantom. The AAPM CT Performance Phantom meets the guidelines in AAPM Report #1 for Performance Evaluation and QC of CT Scanners. The AAPM CT Performance Phantom is described in the report by the AAPM Task Force on CT Scanner Phantoms. The acrylic and closed-cell foam ball bearing size is 0.01 in, diameter is 7.5 in, width is 3.5 in, and weight is 0.825 lb.

Low-Contrast CT Resolution Insert (76-421)

The insert consists of an almost-water-equivalent plastic disc, 201 mm \emptyset x 25 mm thick, protected on both sides by clear plastic. The resolution targets are a series of water-filled holes from 2.5 mm to 7.5 mm in \emptyset , in 0.5 mm steps. For each target size, the center-to-center distance between holes is twice the hole diameter to ensure meaningful resolution testing. The insert's 25 mm thickness eliminates alignment problems. Dimensions are 201.6 cm x 32.5 cm thick. Weight is 1 lb.

Dimensions (ØxD)	21.59 cm x 39.37 cm (8.5 in x 15.5 in)
Weight	7.84 kg (17.25 lb)

Optional accessories

76-411 External (Whole-Body) Resolution and Noise Ring **76-412** CT-SSP Point Response Phantom

76-421 Low-Contrast CT Resolution Insert

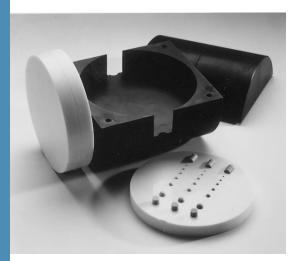
Ordering information

76-410-4130 AAPM CT
Performance Phantom with
Resolution Insert (to 0.4 mm)
76-410-4132 AAPM CT
Performance Phantom with
Resolution Insert (to 0.2 mm)

CT Quality Assurance

76-409

Spiral/Helical CT Lesion Detectability Phantom



The 76-409 CT Lesion Detectability Phantom is particularly useful to physicians, CT technologists, and medical physicists who design scanning protocols for abdominal, pelvic, and brain CT. It allows users to test various scanning protocols to verify that small low contrast lesions will be detected. This is the only way to be sure that a CT scanner is "seeing" tumors that are known to be present. The use of this phantom removes any doubt as to the limit of low contrast spherical lesion detectability for various scan protocols.

The phantom is designed to permit complete testing of low contrast lesion detection when various scan or image reconstruction parameters are varied. These include: collimation, pitch, reconstructed field of view, reconstruction algorithm, z-axis (patient's long axis) interpolators, kVp, mA, and rotation time. This lesion detectability testing can be applied to protocols designed for imaging of the liver, spleen, pancreas, kidneys, and adrenal glands. It can also be used for mass detection in the brain.

Key features

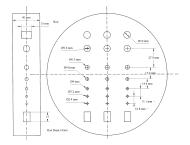
- Incorporates clinically relevant lesion shape (spherical) and size
- Provides clinically relevant absolute HU values for soft tissue
- Provides a clinically relevant HU differential (i.e. tumors have a slightly lower HU than background)
- Designed for use on all conventional and spiral (helical) CT scanners
- · Compact, rugged
- Features three cylindrical reference plugs made of the same material as the spherical lesions
- Valid for x-ray energies from 80 kVp to 140 kVp
- Background Hounsfield Units (HU) approximate liver tissue
- Contains clinically relevant sphere sizes of 2.4 mm,
 3.2 mm, 4 mm, 4.8 mm,
 6.3 mm, and 9.5 mm in diameter
- Spheres are 5 HU, 10 HU, and 20 HU below background HU
- Carrying case is designed for use as a phantom support during scanning procedure

Specifications

Low-contrast sphere diameters	2.4 mm, 3.2 mm, 4 mm, 4.8 mm, 6.3 mm and 9.5 mm
Disk dimensions	18 cm Ø x 4 cm thick
Phantom dimensions	20 cm long x 18 cm Ø
Weight	5.4 kg (11.9 lb)

Note: The CT Lesion Detectability Phantom is a tissue-equivalent test object that consists of an 18 cm diameter right circular cylinder with a CT value of 50 HU at 120 kVp. Within the phantom is an 18 cm diameter, 4 cm deep right circular void in which a soft-tissue-equivalent disk (containing low contrast spheres) can be placed. The cylindrical void is in a plane containing the z-axis of the scanner. The soft-tissue-equivalent disk also has a background CT value of 50 HU.

Embedded within the disk are three sets of simulated spherical lesions. One set is 5 HU below background, a second set is 10 HU below background, and the last set is 20 HU below background. Each set contains one sphere each of the following diameters: 2.4 mm, 3.2 mm, 4 mm, 4.8 mm, 6.3 mm, and 9.5 mm. These diameters were chosen to encompass the full range of clinically significant lesions. The disk can also be placed at the end of the phantom when axial scanning detectability testing is desired.



Disk with embedded targets

Ordering information

76-409 Spiral/Helical CT Lesion Detectability Phantom



76-424-4156

Nested CT Dose Phantom Kit for Pediatric/Adult Head and Body



The innovative nested CT Dose Phantom can be used with any computed tomography (CT) system designed to image pediatric and adult head and body. Each phantom segment can provide separate dose information. When performing dose profile measurements, the dose phantoms allow the user to collect information for the maximum, minimum, and mid-range value of the nominal tomographic section thickness.

This essential phantom kit consists of three parts: an adult body phantom, an adult head phantom that doubles as a pediatric body phantom, and the new pediatric head phantom, nested together for easy storage and convenient

transport. All are made of solid acrylic with diameters of 32 cm, 16 cm and 10 cm, respectively. Each part contains four probe holes around the perimeter, 90° apart and 1 cm from the edge and the pediatric head (center insert) has one probe hole in its center. The inside diameter of the holes is 1.31 cm. Each part includes five acrylic rods for plugging all the holes in the phantom. A sturdy storage and carrying case with wheels and pull handle that holds all three phantoms is included. An optional smaller case without wheels is available.

The CT Dose Phantoms were designed in accordance with the Food and Drug Administration's performance standard for diagnostic x-ray systems, which includes regulations specifically applicable to CT systems (21 CFR 1020.33).

Key features

- Uniquely designed for pediatric and adult computed tomography dose index (CTDI) in a lightweight 20 kg (44 lb) total package
- Can be used with new multidetector (MDCT) units
- Meets requirements of FDA performance standards
- All new carrying case with wheels and pull handle
- Case includes space for CT Ion Chambers (purchased separately)



76-424-4156 Kit: Adult body phantom, adult head phantom, pediatric head phantom, and acrylic rods

Optional accessories

89-419 Carrying Case with wheels and pull handle for 76-419-4150

89-414 Carrying Case for 76-414-4150

Specifications

76-424-4156		
Adult body phantom	Dimensions: (LxØ): 15.5 cm x 32 cm	
	Weight: 11.3 kg (25 lb)	
Adult head/pediatric body phantom	Dimensions: (LxØ) 15.5 cm x 16 cm	
	Weight: 2.3 kg (5 lb)	
Pediatric head phantom	Dimensions: (LxØ) 15 cm x 10 cm	
	Weight: 1.3 kg (3 lb)	
3 nested phantoms	Weight: 15 kg (33 lb)	

76-419-4150	
Weight	Body phantom: 14.5 kg (32 lb)
	Head phantom: 3.6 kg (8 lb)

76-414-4150	
Weight	Body phantom: 14.5 kg (32 lb)
	Head phantom: 3.6 kg (8 lb)
	Pediatric head phantom: 1.3 kg (2.85 lb)

Ordering information

76-424-4156 Nested CT Dose Phantom Kit for Pediatric/Adult Head and Body including carrying case with wheels and pull handle

76-424-4150 Nested CT Dose Phantom Kit for Pediatric/Adult Head and Body including carrying case without wheels and pull handle

76-414-4150 CT Dose Phantom Kit for Adult Head and Body including carrying case

76-419-4150 CT Dose Phantom Kit for Pediatric/Adult Head and Body including carrying case with wheels and pull handle

76-419 CT Pediatric Head Dose Phantom with five plugs

76-414 CT Head Dose Phantom with five plugs **76-415** CT Body Dose Phantom

with five plugs

CT Quality Assurance



CT Ion Chambers

CT Ion Chambers

Specifications

10 cc high sensitivity	
Detector type	Vented air ion chamber
Volume	10.1 cc
Sensitive length	10 cm
Chamber material	Acrylic (PMMA)
Chamber outside diameter	$12.7 \text{ mm} \pm 0.4 \text{ mm} (0.5 \text{ in} \pm 0.015 \text{ in})$
Chamber inside diameter	11.44 mm (0.45 in)
Chamber wall thickness	77 mg/cm ²
Electrode material	Aluminum, 1100
Sensitivity	3.2 R•cm/nC (nominal) or 0.3/nC
Standard calibration	100 kVCP, 5.5 mm Al HVL (NIST Tech. M100)
Response uniformity along axis	\pm 3 % over central 90 % of active length
Beam orientation	Normal to chamber axis
Leakage current	(300 V collection potential) Less than $10^{-14}\mathrm{A}$ at 10 min polarization time
Intensity limits	Continuous beam: 31.6 R/sec, (1 % recombination loss)
Pulsed beam	15.8 mR/pulse (1 % recombination loss)
Collection time	0.478 mSec
Cable length	0.9 m (3 ft)
Operating voltage	-300 V



10 cc high sensitivity ion chamber



3.2 cc ion chamber

3.2 cc	
Detector type	Vented air ion chamber
Volume	3.2 cc
Sensitive length	10 cm
Chamber material	Polystyrene
Chamber inside diameter	6.4 mm
Chamber wall thickness	54 mg/cm ²
Electrode material	Aluminum
Sensitivity	10 R•cm/nC (nominal)
Standard calibration	100 kVCP, 5.5 mm Al HVL (NIST Tech. M100)
Response uniformity along axis	± 3 % over central 90 % of active length
Beam orientation	Normal to chamber axis
Phantom adapter OD	1.27 ± 0.04 cm (0.5 ± 0.015 in)
Leakage current (300 V collection potential)	Less than 1013 A at 10 min polarization time, less than 1014 A at 2 hour polarization time
Intensity limits	Continuous beam: 4.86 kR/min (1 % recombination loss)
Pulsed beam	51.5 mR/pulse (1 % recombination loss)
Maximum pulse repetition rate	3.3 kHz
Cable length	0.9 m (3 ft)
Operating voltage	-300 V

Ordering information

660-6 CT Ion Chamber, 3.2 cm³, with UHF termination: used with the 660 Electrometer

500-100 CT Ion Chamber, 3.2 cm³, with triax BNC: used with the 35040 (ATD), $TRIAD^{TM}$ and $TRIAD^{TM}$ TnT

500-200 CT Ion Chamber High Sensitivity, 10 cm³ for multislice CT, with triax BNC: used with the 35040 ATD and other electrometer/dosimeters, including TRIAD and TRIAD TnT

6000-100 CT Ion Chamber, 3.2 cm³, with coax BNC for signal and banana plug for bias: used with the 4000, 8000 and RAD-CHECK® Plus Dosimeter

6000-200 CT Ion Chamber High Sensitivity, 10 cm³, for multislice CT, with coax BNC for signal and banana plug for bias: used with the 4000, 8000 and RAD-CHECK Plus Dosimeter



76-430

Mini CT QC Phantom



The 76-430 Mini CT QC Phantom phantom is designed for routine monitoring of the consistency of all the major parameters of computed tomography (CT) image quality and radiation dose. Its unique, compact design allows for unparalleled portability, easy set up and reliable parameter determinations. It is perfect for use by physicists, technologists and service engineers.

The disc section consists of

a 1 inch thick Lucite® disc with a 6 inch diameter. The six large holes are for the placement of inserts for evaluation of CT number consistency and evaluation of image resolution. The four small holes are for inserting an ion chamber at different locations within the phantom. Lucite inserts are provided to fill the four small holes, when necessary. The disc section is attached to a rectangular acrylic bar containing a thin copper wire embedded along a central groove. This section of the phantom is used to evaluate laser beam alignment and accuracy of slice thickness, slice spacing, slice contiguity, and pilot scan to transverse (longitudinal) scan correspondence. This is achieved by exposing a non-screen film (such as Flex Film Cassettes, listed below) placed underneath the phantom, and making several cuts while the phantom is advanced along the gantry in a pre-programmed manner.

Specifications

Dimensions	6 inch \emptyset , 1 in thick, with six 1.125 in through–holes and four 0.5 in through–holes
Lucite disk	The Lucite disk is attached to the side of the base by two removable nylon, slotted screws
Inserts	Phantom is supplied with seven inserts for 1.125 in holes; 1 each of: Plastic Water*, bone-equivalent, polystyrene, polycarbonate, polyethylene, nylon, and one acrylic high-contrast resolution insert
Lucite base (LxWxT)	(11.94 in x 1.81 in x 0.69 in), with copper wire (approx. 0.02 in) fixed into a 0.02 in deep groove centered on the base
Weight	1.36 kg (3 lb)

Ordering information

76-430 Mini CT QC Phantom, includes seven inserts
76-430-5555 Mini CT QC Phantom Kit, includes phantom, seven standard inserts, all seven optional inserts, teflon-bone semi-ring and carrying case

Key features

- Lightweight, compact, and extremely portable
- Ideal for field service use
- Used with any CT scanner, for measurement and analysis of all major CT scanner functions and radiation dose
- Makes inhomogeneity corrections in radiation oncology

Accurately evaluates:

- Laser beam alignment
- Slice thickness, spacing, and contiguity
- Table movement
- CT numbers and noise level
- CT number uniformity
- Relative radiation dose
- Video monitor and image processing equipment
- Scout and axial scan correspondence
- High contrast resolution
- Low contrast resolution (with optional insert)

Optional accessories

76-430-1000 Low Contrast
Resolution Insert: designed for
determining the CT unit's ability to detect slight differences in
contrast. Two materials with very
similar CT numbers are incorporated into the low contrast resolution
insert to assess the low contrast
detection capability of the unit
76-430-2000 and 76-430-3000

Teflon® and Lung Inserts: these inserts provide the CT number and density that are important when treatment planning parameters are being established for radiation therapy patients

76-430-4000 Teflon-Bone Semi-Ring: this accessory is used as a beam hardening ring for simulating clinical conditions. The ring has been machined to slide easily over the phantom, so that each of the inserts will have the effect of beam hardening

76-430-1212 Acrylic Insert with Wire, (0.5 in)

76-430-6000 Acrylic Insert

76-430-7000 Fillable Insert

76-430-8000 Aluminum Insert

89-430 Carrying Case **07-800-5007** Flex Film Cassette, (5 in x 7 in)

07-800-8010 Flex Film Cassette, (8 in x 10 in)

07-800-1012 Flex Film Cassette, (10 in x 12 in)

CT Quality Assurance

76-432

CT Spiral Phantom*



The accurate indexing capability and exceptional image quality of the computed tomography (CT) scanners not only guarantee the object's location and its size and shape, but also improve the diagnosis accuracy. The index and performance parameters of the CT scanners cannot be confirmed without objects of known specifications. The 76-432 CT Spiral Phantom provides specific details necessary to confirm the integrity of both conventional and spiral scanning. What makes the phantom unique is that it allows the user to visually evaluate all test results in their image displays.

The 76-432 consists of five Lucite® plates of different sizes, all affixed to a flat rectangular base. Specific hole patterns are drilled on each side of these plates. When imaging, the holes within the x-ray field will appear in the phantom images. By the hole appearance, both index and performance parameters can be confirmed qualitatively and quantitatively.

Parameters that can be confirmed by the phantom, based on the hole appearance in the phantom images include Index parameters

- Light localizer orientation
- Light localizer and image slice congruence
- · Slice thickness accuracy
- Gantry inclination
- · Couch index accuracy
- Ruler (angle and distance) accuracy

Performance parameters

- Slice geometric uniformity
- Image geometric distortion
- Image slice overlap
- Slice thickness change by pitch factor and image interpolation
- Noise level of imaging protocols

This versatile phantom can be used by Research laboratories, for:

Testing image reconstruction algorithms and interpolation approaches

Specifications

Material	Lucite
Plate dimensions	10 cm x 10 cm, 15 cm x 15 cm, 20 cm x 20 cm, 25 cm x 25 cm
Phantom dimensions (WxDxH)	25 cm x 20 cm x 25 cm
Weight	8.2 kg (7.18 lb)

Key features

- A supplemental phantom to the CT Performance Phantom, described in a report by the AAPM task force on CT scanner phantoms
- Quality of axial and spiral scanning can be assured
- Accuracy of clinical diagnosis based on the object's size, shape and location will be improved
- Users can evaluate scanners objectively and independently of CT manufacturers
- No film exposures and no radiation profile measurements are necessary
- All test results can be evaluated visually by the users in their image displays
- Scanner evaluation is more realistic; what you scan, is what you see

CT manufacturers, to:

- Evaluate equipment hardware design
- Improve imaging software
- Facilitate equipment installation, calibration, and preventive maintenance

End users, to:

- Set up baseline standards for future reference
- Verify scanner performance in the acceptance test
- Assist in routine equipment quality control testing
- Evaluate vendor-supported imaging protocols
- Customize image parameters for special applications

Regulatory agencies, to:

- Set up the standards for CT scanners, and measure their compliance
- *Designed by Jung T. Ho, Ph.D., Department of Radiology, LAC+USC Medical Center, Los Angelos, California 90033.

Ordering information

76-432 CT Spiral Phantom, with Bubble Level



84-357

Interventional Triple-Modality 3D Abdominal Phantom



Needle not included

The 84-357 Interventional Triple-Modality 3D Abdominal Phantom is made from proprietary materials which accurately mimic human tissues under magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ultrasound, and computed tomography (CT). It is designed for image-guided interventional procedures.

The 84-357 contains simulated lungs, liver, hepatic vessels, ribs, vertebra, kidneys, abdominal aorta, inferior vena cava, muscle fat and interstitial tissues.

Embedded within the lung and

liver are simulated lesions available in a range of sizes and relative contrasts.

Each phantom is protected by a fat-equivalent urethane membrane and ABS end-caps. These features make the phantom durable enough for extended scanning sessions and enable insertion of various surgical instruments, as needed.

Specifications

Material	Zerdine®¹, urethane, epoxy, and ABS
Dimensions (WxDxH)	28 cm x 12.5 cm x 20 cm
Weight	5.5 kg (12 lb)

¹US Patent #5196343

Key features

- Mimics human tissue for MRI, ultrasound and CT
- Designed for training, quality control and demonstrating scan techniques
- Improve performance of freehand abdominal biopsies
- Test new equipment
- Validate automated biopsy systems
- Demonstrate CT, ultrasound and MRI scan techniques
- Optimize imaging protocols

Ordering information 84-357 Interventional Triple-Modality 3D Abdominal Phantom

CT Quality Assurance 113



76-907 and 76-908

Uniformity/Linearity Phantom (AAPM) and MR 3D Slice Thickness Resolution Phantom



76-907 MR Uniformity/ Linearity Phantom (AAPM)

The 76-907 Uniformity/ Linearity Phantom was designed to conform to AAPM MRI specifications. This large, flat-flood phantom can be filled with an MR signal-producing solution. The orthogonal array holes contain orientation reference markers, and the flood section has an image artifact cylinder.

76-908 MR 3D Slice Thickness/High Contrast Resolution Phantom (AAPM)

Various sections are arranged within a cubical shape to make the 76-908 truly three-dimensional. The 76-908 3D Slice Thickness Resolution Phantom contains slice thickness measuring sections, and a void between the inserts to allow for a signal-producing solution. Slice thickness and resolution information can be obtained in all three directions (transaxial, coronal, and sagittal) without moving the phantom.

Key features

76-907

Accurately evaluates:

- Spatial linearity
- Image artifact
- Signal-to-noise
- Resonance frequency
- Quadrature error

76-908 **Accurately evaluates:**

- High-contrast resolution
- Slice thickness
- · Gradient strength
- Slice position/separation
- Resonance frequency
- Designed to conform to AAPM MRI specifications*

*These phantoms conform to the AAPM Specifications contained in the report: "Quality Assurance Methods and Phantoms for Magnetic Resonance Imaging," issued by the AAPM NMR Task Group No. 1 (article appeared in Medical Physics, 17:2 (Mar/Apr 1990). This report has also been co-sponsored by the American College of Radiology MR Committee on Imaging Technology and Equipment.



Specifications

76-907	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	33.02 cm x 33.02 cm x 10.16 cm (13 in x 13 in x 4 in)
Weight	5.3 kg (11.68 lb)

76-908	
Dimensions (WxDxH)	15.24 cm x 15.24 cm x 12.7 cm (6 in x 6 in x 5 in)
Weight	1.56 kg (3.46 lb)
Phantom configuration	
Resolution section	Six sections
	Square holes: 0.5 mm, 0.75 mm, 1 mm and 2 mm
	Hole depth: 0.5 in
Slice thickness	1 mm or 2 mm gap
	Slice position/separation
	Gradient strength
Slice thickness ramp section	Four sections
	2 with 1 mm gap
	2 with 2 mm gap

Optional accessories

76-903-7000 Copper Sulfate, 1 gm/l

Ordering information

76-907 Uniformity/Linearity Phantom (AAPM)

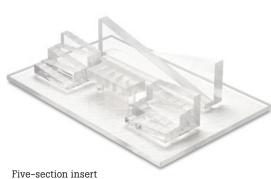
76-908 3D Slice Thickness/High Contrast Resolution Phantom (AAPM)



76-904







The use of surface coils in Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) has become an important part of the clinical operations in most MR facilities. Surface coils are preferred in some MR studies, in part, because their use can minimize motion artifacts, obtain high signal-tonoise ratio in the areas closer to the surface, and obtain high resolution images of smaller areas of interest.

The 76-904 MRI Surface Coil Phantom was specifically designed for acceptance testing and routine QC of surface coils. It provides the proper geometry not found in conventional head or body phantoms.

The 76-904 is constructed of non-magnetic Plexiglas®. It is rectangular in shape, contains three inserts, and is designed to be filled with an MRI signalproducing solution. The void between the inserts provides a fully flooded area.

Key features

• Provides proper geometry not found in conventional head or body phantoms

Accurately evaluates:

- High spatial resolution
- RF signal brightness profile
- Slice thickness
- Slice to slice gap
- MTF evaluation
- Magnetic field uniformity
- Gradient linearity
- Image artifacts
- And more!

Specifications

Outer dimensions (WxDxH)	33.02 cm x 15.24 cm x 17.46 cm (13 in x 6 in x 6.875 in)
Inner dimensions (WxDxH)	30.49 cm x 12.7 cm x 15.24 cm (12 in x 5 in x 6 in)
Weight	3.61 kg (7.96 lb)

MRI Quality Assurance

^{*}Developed by Seong Ki Mun, Ph.D., Department of Radiology, Georgetown University Hospital, Washington, DC.

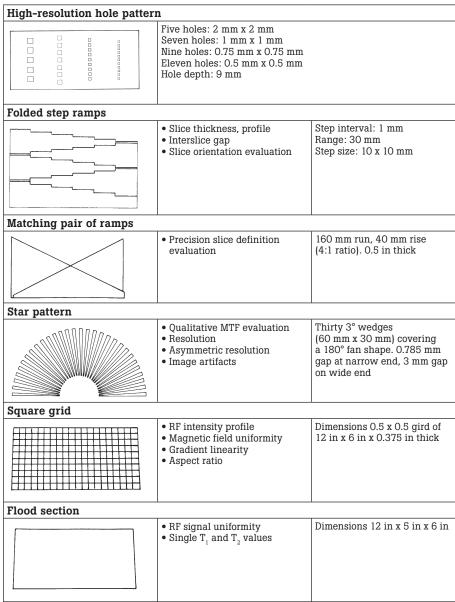




MRI Surface Coil Phantom

Specifications

A wide range of tests are provided by individual phantom sections



Optional accessories 76-903-7000 Copper Sulfate, 1 gm/l

Ordering information 76-904 MRI Surface Coil Phantom



76-903

MRI Multipurpose Phantom*



Five-section insert

The 76-903 MRI Multipurpose Phantom monitors the overall performance of an MRI system. The parameters that can be measured include: slice thickness, slice orientation, interslice gap, magnetic field homogeneity, radio frequency signal uniformity, spatial resolution in positive and negative contrast, and modulation transfer function (MTF). The phantom can also be used to evaluate quadrature setting, baseline correction, aspect ratio, and single T_1 and T_2 values.

The 76-903 is constructed of non-magnetic materials. It is 9 inches in diameter, with two inserts, and is designed to be filled with an MRI signalproducing solution. One insert is a series of concentric conic sections. The other insert is made up of five sections: one for positive contrast, two for slice evaluation, one for MTF evaluation, one for T_1 and T_2 evaluations.

A void between the sections provides a fully flooded area for signal uniformity.

Key features

Provides a comprehensive range of tests in one compact unit

- Slice thickness
- MTF evaluation
- · Spatial resolution
- RF signal uniformity
- Magnetic field homogeneity

Specifications

Segments provided
two 60°
one 120°
one 60°
one 60°
one 360°
one 360°
OD is (9 in x 4.5 in)
3.09 kg (6.82 lb)

MRI Quality Assurance

^{*}Developed by Seong Ki Mun, Ph.D., Department of Radiology, Georgetown University Hospital, Washington, DC.

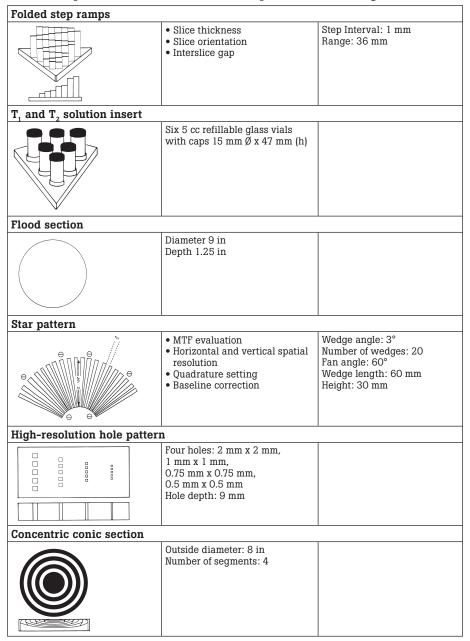




MRI Multipurpose Phantom

Specifications

Individual phantom inserts and sections permit a wide range of tests



Optional accessories

76-903-7000 Copper Sulfate, 1 gm/l

Ordering information 76-903 MRI Multipurpose Phantom



84-555

Ultrasound Phantoms Set for 2D and 3D Evaluation



The 84-555 for 2D and 3D Evaluation Ultrasound Phantoms consists of two phantoms as described in the AIUM publication "Standard Methods for Calibration of 2-Dimensional and 3-Dimensional Spatial Measurement Capabilities of Pulse Echo Ultrasound Imaging Systems." These phantoms were designed to evaluate measurements taken on ultrasound systems using newer spatial encoding algorithms. This is especially important for the 3D and 4D ultrasound systems currently on the market.

Both phantoms are manufactured from a water-based polymer called Zerdine^{®1} and

housed in rugged ABS containers that minimize desiccation. The background is calibrated to mimic the ultrasound characteristics of human liver tissue. Unlike

other phantom materials, Zerdine $\ensuremath{^{\$^1}}$ is not damaged by changes in temperature.

84-555A is a volumetric target phantom and contains a small egg and a large egg. There are two scanning surfaces and the targets are off centered within the background material.

Depending upon what side is scanned, the test objects are located at distances ranging from 2 cm to 6 cm from the scanning surface.

84-555B is a wire-target phantom that can be used to measure linear and curved dimensions as well as perimeters, volumes and surface areas. It may also be used to determine image uniformity and depth of penetration.

The phantoms come with a rugged carrying case, a copy of the above referenced AIUM publication as a user's guide and handling instructions.

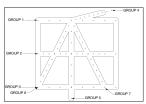
Key features

- Complies with AIUM standards
- Simulates characteristics of the human liver
- Perfect for QC/Service not affected by changes in temperature
- Rugged carrying case included

¹US Patent #5196343.

Specifications

84-555A	
Material	Zerdine, solid elastic water-based polymer;
	Freezing point: 0 °C (32 °F); Melting point: above 100 °C (212 °F)
Attenuation coefficient	0.5 dB/cm/MHz ± 0.05 dB/cm/MHz
Speed of sound	1540 m/s ± 6 m/s
Targets	9 dB ± 3 dB lower than background
Depth of targets	2 cm to 6 cm from scanning surface
Volume of targets	Small egg: 6.7 cc, Large egg: 65.0 cc
Scanning membrane	Saran-based
Dimensions (nominal) (LxWxH)	15 cm x 15 cm x 14.7 cm (5.9 in x 5.9 in x 5.79 in)
84-555B	
Material	Zerdine, solid elastic water-based polymer;
	Freezing point: 0 °C (32 °F);
	Melting point: above 100 °C (212 °F)
Attenuation coefficient	$0.5 \text{ dB/cm/MHz} \pm 0.05 \text{ dB/cm/MHz}$
Speed of sound	$540 \text{ m/s} \pm 6 \text{ m/s}$
Targets	See pattern
Scanning membrane	Saran-based
Dimensions (nominal) (LxWxH)	10 cm x 15 cm x 18.5 cm (4 in x 5.9 in x 7.3 in)
Scanning membrane	Saran-based



500 Feb. 100 Feb. 100

Figure 1-A

Figure 1-B

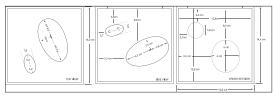


Figure 2-A



Figure 2-B

Ordering information

84-555 Ultrasound Phantoms for 2D and 3D Evaluation, set 84-555A Volumetric Target Phantom 84-555B Wire Target Phantom

Ultrasound Phantom



The newly designed 84-347 Gray Scale Ultrasound Phantom uses proven, patented materials to permit rapid visualization of gray scale resolution power at continuous depths from 1 cm to 12 cm.

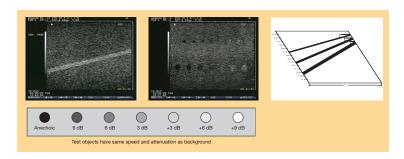
84-347 is a single simple tool used to assess resolution of masses, varying in size, depth and contrast.

This gray-scale ultrasound phantom is usable on all diagnostic ultrasound machines, thus allowing user evalua-

tion of gray-scale sensitivity with a wide range of transducer frequencies. This phantom is an ideal training tool for learning optimum system setup and evaluating system performance.

Masses may be viewed with either a circular or elliptical crosssection. The mass diameters were selected so the volume imaged would double as the diameter increased. The gray-scale levels were selected to achieve a doubling in signal intensity as you move from mass to mass. The anechoic masses comply with the ACR accreditation program.

84-347 is manufactured from Zerdine®1—a solid-elastic polymer whose elastic properties can be controlled independently of its acoustic properties.



Key features

- 21 testing objects, Diameters: 2.4 mm, 4 mm, and 6.4 mm, Contrast: anechoic, -9, -6, -3, +3, +6, and +9 dB
- Depth of test object varies continuously as phantom is scanned laterally
- Scatter controlled independently from attenuation
- For evaluating resolving power as a function of depth, size and contrast
- · Complies with ACR accreditation programs
- Rapid visualization of gray scale resolution
- Continuous depth from 1 cm to 12 cm
- · Carrying case included

¹US Patent #5196343.

Specifications

Material	Zerdine, solid elastic water-based polymer. Freezing point: 0 °C (32 °F) Melting point: above 100 °C (212 °F) Scanning membrane: Saran-based laminate
Background	Attenuation coefficient: 0.5 dB/cm/MHz \pm 0.05 dB/cm/MHz Speed of sound: 1540 m/s \pm 6 m/s Contrast: 0 dB
Targets	Attenuation coefficient: 0.5 dB/cm/MHz ± 0.05 dB/cm/MHz Speed of sound: 1540 m/s Contrast: Anechoic, -9 dB, -6 dB, -3 dB, 6 dB, and 9 dB Diameters: 2.4 mm, 4 mm, and 6.4 mm Depth Range: 3 mm, 1 cm to 6 cm, 4 mm, 2 cm to 9 cm, 6 mm, and 3 cm to 12 cm
Dimensions (LxWxH)	13 cm x 35 cm x 17 cm (5.12 in x 13.78 in x 6.7 in) Scanning well: 1 cm (deep)
Weight	10.45 kg (23 lb)

Ordering information 84-347 Gray Scale Ultrasound Phantom



84-349

Ultrasound Elasticity QA Phantom



The 84–349 Ultrasound Elasticity QA Phantom contains 10 mm and 20 mm diameter spheres of varying hardness relative to the background material. The spheres are located at depths of 15 mm and 35 mm respectively and will appear isoechoic to the background using standard B-mode imaging. All materials are tested and a certification is provided listing the acoustic and elastic properties of each tissue.

Housed in a durable ABS housing with flexible scanning surface, 84–349 is manufactured from Zerdine^{®1}—a solid-elastic polymer whose elastic properties can be controlled independently of its acoustic properties. The phantom is a reliable and consistent elasticity reference tool useful for researchers, sales demonstrations and quality assurance testing.

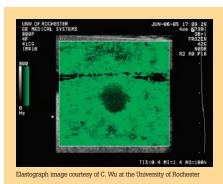
Key features

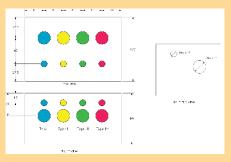
- Provide users with targets of known hardness
- 10 mm and 20 mm diameter spheres
- 15 mm and 30 mm depth placements
- 4 separate hardnesses
- Spheres appear isoechoic on standard B-mode imaging

¹US Patent #5196343.

Specifications

Background	Material: Zerdine, solid elastic water-based polymer.
	Freezing point: 0 °C (32 °F), Melting point: above 100 °C (212 °F)
	Speed of sound: 1540 m/s ± 6 m/s
	Attenuation coefficient: 0.5 dB/cm/MHz ± 0.05 dB/cm/MHz
	Contrast: 90 db with respect to reference
Lesions	Material: Zerdine, solid elastic water-based polymer.
	Freezing point: 0 °C (32 °F), Melting point: above 100 °C (212 °F)
	Speed of sound: 1545 m/s \pm 6 m/s
	Attenuation coefficient: 0.5 dB/cm/MHz ± 0.05 dB/cm/MHz
	Contrast: 90 db with respect to reference
Elasticity	Lesion Type I 16 kPa ± 8 %
	Lesion Type II 25 kPa \pm 8 $\%$
	Lesion Type III 44 kPa \pm 8 %
	Lesion Type IV 56 kPa \pm 8 %
Diameter	Qty. 4, 10 mm at 15 mm depth one of each hardness
	Qty. 4, 20 mm at 30 mm depth one of each hardness





Ordering information 84-349 Ultrasound Elasticity QA Phantom

84-317

Multipurpose Tissue-Cyst Ultrasound Phantom



The 84-317 Multipurpose Tissue/Cyst

Ultrasound Phantom helps provide both quantitative and qualitative information on the performance of all diagnostic ultrasound imaging systems. When used on a regular basis, it promotes uniform system performance, better patient data, and more productive work schedules. Imaging equipment can be evaluated for axial and lateral resolution, vertical and horizontal distance calibration and linearity, and ring down.

This updated and improved phantom is filled with Zerdine®, a solid-elastic, water-based polymer that exhibits echogenic patterns similar to those encountered in

human liver parenchyma. Unlike other phantom materials, Zerdine is elastic and is not damaged by heavier scanning pressures. It is also highly-resistant to damage by extreme temperatures.

Key features

- Complies with the AIUM standard for quality assurance
- The best-performing phantom in the industry, for evaluating system and transducer performance
- Includes cyst-like and solid structures in various sizes
- Simulates liver tissue scattering and attenuation
- Now available with 0.5 or 0.7 dB/cm/MHz attenuation coefficients
- Provides resolution targets at several depths
- Compatible with all types of imaging equipment, including small parts scanners
- Withstands extreme temperatures, making it ideal for service and quality control
 use
- Three large scanning surfaces

Specifications

Phantom body	
Phantom material	Zerdine ¹ ; solid-elastic water-based polymer
Freezing point	0 ℃
Melting point above	100 °C
Storage temperature	0 °C to 66 °C (32 °F to 150 °F)
Speed of sound	1540 m/s ± 6 m/s
Attenuation coefficient	0.5 dB/cm/MHz or 0.7 dB/cm/MHz
Scatter	Mimics healthy liver parenchyma
Positional tolerance of wires (monofilaments)	Stated distance \pm 0.1 mm
Diameter of cylindrical targets	Stated Diameter ± 5 %
Base material	Cork
Phantom dimensions (WxHxT)	20 cm x 2 cm x 8 cm (7.87 in x 8.26 in x 3.15 in)
Weight	3.36 kg (7.4 lb)

Optional scanning trough

For scanning with a liquid coupling agent (water or coupling oil)

Optional carrying case

This insulated case is large enough to hold the phantom and trough and also protects the phantom from extreme heat or cold

Optional acoustic standoffs

A fast, easy, accurate way to bring the focal zone closer to the surface, for enhanced diagnostic detail during ultrasound examinations

3	
Material	Sonolucent gel
Dimensions	10 cm x 15 cm
Weight	0.42 kg (1 lb)

¹US Patent #5196343.

Optional accessories

84–318 Scanning Trough: for Oil and Water

89-317 Carrying Case: insulated for phantom and trough

84-325-1000 Acoustic Standoff, 1.0 cm

84-325-2000 Acoustic Standoff, 2.0 cm

84-325-3000 Acoustic Standoff, 3.0 cm

84-325 Acoustic Standoff, 4.0 cm

84-325-1234 Acoustic Standoff Set, includes all four: 1 cm, 2 cm, 3 cm and 4 cm

Ordering information

84-317 Multipurpose Tissue/ Cyst Ultrasound Phantom, 0.5 dB/cm/MHz

84-314 Multipurpose Tissue/ Cyst Ultrasound Phantom Kit, consists of phantom (either 0.5 dB/cm/MHz or 0.7 dB/cm/ MHz), scanning trough, carrying case, and the "AIUM Quality Assurance Manual"

General Purpose Mulit-Tissue Ultrasound Phantom



The 84-340 General Purpose Multi-tissue Ultrasound Phantom is constructed from a patented solid elastic material called Zerdine. Unlike other phantom materials, it is not affected by changes in temperature. It can be subjected to boiling or freezing conditions without sustaining significant damage. It is also more elastic than other materials and allows more pressure to be applied to the scanning surface without subsequent damage to the material.

At normal room temperature, Zerdine will accurately simu-

late the ultrasound characteristics found in human liver tissue. It contains dense and cystic masses in a range of sizes, one high-density target, and an assortment of nylon monofilament target groups. It was designed to allow for assessment of linearity, axial and lateral resolution, depth calibration, dead zone measurement, and registration within two different backgrounds of 0.5 dB/cm/MHz and 0.7 dB/cm/MHz. The phantom is protected by an acrylic case and plastic membrane to facilitate scanning and minimize desiccation.

Key features

- Complies with the AIUM Standard for Quality Assurance
- Simulates characteristics found in human liver tissue
- Ensures patient's safety and doctor's confidence
- Perfect for QC/service use since phantom is not affected by changes in temperature
- Promotes uniform system performance for all types of imaging equipment, including small parts scanners
- Supplied with insulated, rugged storage/carrying case
- Quick scanning can be performed without removing phantom from the airtight case

Specifications

Zerdine ¹ Type: Solid elastic water-based polymer Freezing point: 0 °C Melting point: Above 100 °C
0.5 dB/cm/MHz; 0.7 dB/cm/MHz
1540 m/s
1 cm deep
Saran
Material: Monofilament nylon wire Diameter: 0.1 mm
Number of groups: 1 Number of targets: 7 Depth range: 9 cm Spacing: 2 cm
Number of arrays: 3 Depths: 3 cm and 10 cm Axial intervals: 0.5 mm, 1 mm, 2 mm, 3 mm, 4 mm, and 5 mm Horizontal intervals: 1 mm, 2 mm, 3 mm, 4 mm, and 5 mm
Number of targets: 4 Diameter of targets: 2 mm, 4 mm, 6 mm, and 8 mm Depth of targets: 2 cm, 4 cm, 6 cm, and 8 cm Contrast of targets: -15 dB relative to background
Number of targets: 4 Diameter of targets: 2 mm, 4 mm, 6 mm, and 8 mm Depth of targets: 2 cm, 4 cm, 6 cm, and 8 cm Contrast of targets: 15 dB relative to background
19 cm x 20 cm x 14 cm (7.5 in x 8 in x 5.5 in)
9.1 kg (20 lb) with case

Tolerances					
Distance between any two wires equals stated $\pm~0.38~\text{mm}$					
Cylinder diameters equal state $\pm~5~\%$					
Accuracy of measured parameters					
Speed of sound equals stated \pm 3 m/s					
Attenuation coefficient equals stated \pm 0.02 dB/cm/MHz					
Temperature at time of					
measurement					
Recorded on certification document					

Ordering information 84-340 General Purpose Multi-

tissue Ultrasound Phantom



84-342

General Purpose Urethane Ultrasound Phantom



The 84-342 General Purpose Urethane Ultrasound Phantom offers a reliable medium which contains specific, known test objects, making it more accurate than random scannable materials. The phantom enables repeatable, qualitative assessment of ultrasound scanner performance over time. The phantom is constructed from a proprietary urethane matrix, housed within a rigid PVC container with three separate scanning windows.

It allows for depth of penetration, uniformity, distance calibration, resolution and lesion detectability assessment. The three scanning surfaces also provide the user with the ultimate in versatility, simplicity and ease of use. The scanning wells permit either water or gel to be used as an acoustic coupling agent.

Key features

- Features three scan-surfaces
- Complies with the AIUM standard for quality assurance
- · Rugged, durable
- Ideal for service use
- Performs a wide variety of tests needed to meet AIUM and ACR ultrasound QC guidelines
- Includes an in-house certification traceable to NIST standards

Specifications

Phantom material	Proprietary urethane matrix					
Attenuation coefficient	0.5 dB/cm/MHz \pm 0.05 dB/cm/MHz at 5 MHz					
Speed of sound	1430 m/s ± 10 m/s at 20 °C					
Scanning surfaces	Number: 3 Depth of scanning wells: 2 cm					
Housing material	White PVC					
Vertical plane targets	Number of groups: 1 Number of targets per group: 10 Depth of visualization: 1 cm and 19 cm Visualized spacing: 20 ± 0.38 mm Material: Nylon monofilament, 0.10 mm Ø					
Horizontal plane targets (Note: This target group is also the Vertical Plane Target Group)	Number of groups: 1 Number of targets per group: 10 Depth of visualization: 3 cm and 10 cm Visualized spacing: 20 ± 0.35 mm Material: Nylon monofilament, 0.1 mm Ø					
Axial resolution targets	Number of groups: 2 Number of targets per group: 12 Depths of visualization: 2 cm, 5 cm, 8 cm, and 11 cm Axial resolution test range: 0.5 mm, 1 mm to 5 mm, in 1 mm increments Material: Nylon monofilament, 0.1 mm Ø					
Lateral resolution targets	Number of groups: 2 Number of targets per group: 6 Depths of visualization: 2 cm, 5 cm, 8 cm, and 11 cm Lateral resolution test range: 1 mm to 5 mm, in 1 mm increments Material: Nylon monofilament, 0.1 Ø					
Anechoic targets	Number of targets: 2 Diameter: 8 mm to 2 mm, in 2 mm increments Depths of visualization 2 cm, 5 cm, 8 cm, 11 cm, 13 cm, and 16 cm					
Phantom dimensions (WxDxT)	17 cm x 25.5 cm x 7 cm (6 in x 10 in x 2.75 in)					
Weight	5.45 kg (12 lb)					

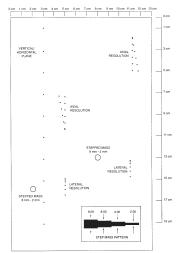


Diagram showing internal targets

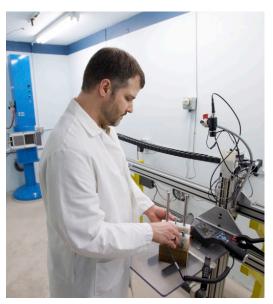
Ordering information

84-342 General Purpose Urethane Ultrasound Phantom, includes carrying case



Service and Calibration

World-class facility. World-class service.



Fluke Biomedical's Global Calibration Lab is NVLAP Lab Code 200566-0 accredited, adheres to ISO 17025:2005, ANSI Z540, Mammography MQSA, and CNSC, and is traceable to national and international standards.

Fluke Biomedical offers one-stop, bulk contracts for managing larger instrument pools, including various assetmanagement alternatives for pools larger than 150 units. Fluke Biomedical's asset-management program takes over your grueling task of instrument tracking and allows you to use your time more productively.

If you have a large number of instruments that require service, you can greatly benefit from this quality service. Proper protocols are strictly followed, eliminating the problems with inspectors and audits that can result when other less-qualified labs perform the calibrations. Instrumentation includes Fluke Biomedical as well as other industry models.

Fluke Biomedical's Global Calibration Laboratory is equipped to calibrate and repair the following types of instruments:

- Area Monitors
- Barometers
- Blood Pressure Simulators
- Defibrillators/External Pace Maker Analyzers
- Densitometers
- Diode Detectors
- Dosimeters
- Electrical Safety Analyzers
- Incubator Analyzers
- Ion Chambers
- IV Pump Analyzers
- kVp Meters
- mAs Meters
- Electrical Multimeters
- Oscilloscopes
- Patient Simulators
- Pressure Meters/Parameter Testers
- Radiation Multimeters
- Sensitometers
- Sp02 Simulators/Analyzers
- Thermometers
- Test Lungs
- Ultra Sound Analyzers
- Velometers
- Ventilators/Gas flow Analyzers

Calibration Beam Specifications

Tungsten Anode

NIST-Traceable Techniques						
Equivalent	Potential (kV)		HVL			
Beam Code		mm Al	mm Cu	mm Sn	mm Pb	mm Al
L20	20					0.07
L100	100	1.98				2.75
M30	30	0.50				0.33
M50	50	1.00				0.98
M60	60	1.50				1.68
M80	80	2.6				2.98
M100	100	5.0				5.1
M150	150	5.0	0.25			10.2
M200	200	4.1	1.12			14.9
M250	250	5.0	3.2			18.5
H50	50	4.0			0.12	4.4
H60	60	4.0	0.6			6
H100	100	4.0	5			13.5
H150	150	4.0	4	1.5		16.8
H200	200	4	0.6	4	0.7	19.5
H250	250	4	0.6	1	2.7	21.5

PTB-Traceable Techinques							
Equivalent Beam Code	Potential (kV)		HVL				
		mm Al	mm Cu	mm Sn	mm Pb	mm Al	
DV30	30	2.5				0.98	
DV40	40	2.5				1.44	
DV50	50	2.5				1.81	
DV60	60	2.5				2.13	
DV70	70	2.5				2.45	
DV80	80	2.5				2.78	
DV90	90	2.5				3.1	
DV 100	100	2.5				3.48	
DV120	120	2.5				4.15	
DV 150	150	2.5				5.36	
DH40	40	4				2.2	
DH50	50	10				3.75	
DH60	60	16				5.35	
DH70	70	21				6.77	
DH80	80	26.0				8.12	
DH90	90	30.0				9.26	
DH100	100	34.0				10.15	
DH120	120	40.0				11.67	
DH150	150	45.0				13.36	



Service and Calibration

World-class facility. World-class service.

Calibration Beam Specifications

Molybdenum/Rhodium Anode

NIST-Traceable Techniques						
Equivalent	Potential		HVL			
Beam Code	(kV)	mm Mo	mm Rh	mm Al	mm Al	
Mo/Mo 28	28	0.032			0.33	
Mo/Mo 35	35	0.032			0.39	
Mo/Rh 28	28	0.029			0.41	
Rh/Rh 25	25		0.029		0.35	
Rh/Rh 40	40		0.029		0.56	
Mo/Mo28x	28	0.030		2	0.63	
Rh/Rh/35x	35		0.029	2	0.898	

PTB-Traceable Techinques							
Equivalent	Potential (kV)		HVL				
Beam Code		mm Mo	mm Rh	mm Al	mm Al		
MV20	20	0.030			0.223		
MV25	25	0.030			0.282		
MV30	30	0.030			0.337		
MV35	35	0.030			0.374		
MV40	40	0.030			0.402		
MV50	50	0.030			0.440		
MV20	20	0.030		2	0.450		
MV25	25	0.030		2	0.580		
MV30	30	0.030		2	0.670		
MV35	35	0.030		2	0.749		
MV40	40	0.030		2	0.825		
MV50	50	0.030		2	0.968		



Service and Calibration



Service Center/Repair/Calibration US

Fluke Biomedical

6045 Cochran Road, Cleveland OH 44139-3303

Tel: 440-498-2560

Toll free: 800-850-4608 ext 2564 Email: globalcal@flukebiomedical.com

Service Center/Repair/Calibration Europe

Fluke Biomedical Europe

Science Park Eindhoven 5110, 5692EC Son, The Netherlands Tel: +31 (40) 267 5435
Fax: +31 (40) 267 5436

Email: servicedesk@fluke.nl www.flukebiomedical.com/service



Publications

The following Fluke Biomedical catalogs are also available

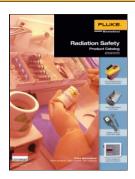


Fluke Biomedical Radiation Oncology QA

The Radiation Oncology QA catalog provides a full range of QA solutions for the Radiation Oncology Physicist, Therapist, and Dosimetrist. The catalog contains information about the linear accelerator QA instruments, radiation oncology chambers, phantoms, and accessories needed to manage radiation oncology QA and maintain a safe, regulatory-compliant facility.

Order the Radiation Oncology QA catalog online by visiting www.flukebiomedical.com/catalogs

For more information, contact sales@flukebiomedical.com



Fluke Biomedical Radiation Safety

The Radiation Safety catalog highlights devices used to measure radiation levels, manage regulatory QA requirements, and aide in radiation emergencies. These devices are intended for Radiation Safety Officers (RSOs), Health Physicists, Emergency Responders and other radiation-minded professionals. The catalog contains information about a variety of survey meters and probes, area monitors, and other radiation-monitoring accessories.

Order the Radiation Safety catalog online by visiting www.flukebiomedical.com/catalogs

For more information, contact sales@flukebiomedical.com



Fluke Biomedical Test

The Biomedical Test catalog emphasizes the complete line of biomedical test and simulation products for Biomedical/Clinical Engineers and Technicians. The catalog contains information about Fluke Biomedical's test and simulation products, including standalone electrical safety testers, patient simulators, and performance analyzers, as well as fully integrated and automated performance-testing and documentation systems.

Order the Biomedical Test catalog online by visiting www.flukebiomedical.com/catalogs

For more information, contact sales@flukebiomedical.com

Your authorized Fluke Biomedical distributor

riešenia na presné meranieTM

Elso Philips Service; tel: +421 32 6582410 email: elso@elso.sk: web: www.elso.sk

Fluke Biomedical.

Better products. More choices. One company.

Fluke Biomedical

6045 Cochran Road Cleveland, OH 44139-3303 U.S.A.

Fluke Biomedical Europe Science Park Eindhoven 5110 5692EC Son, The Netherlands

For more information, contact us:

In the U.S.A. (800) 850-4608 or Fax (440) 349-2307 In Europe/M-East/Africa +31 40 267 5435 or

Fax +31 40 267 5436 From other countries +1 (440) 248-9300 or Fax +1 (440) 349-2307

Email: sales@flukebiomedical.com Web access: www.flukebiomedical.com

 $\hbox{@2008-2009}$ Fluke Biomedical. All OEM company trademarks are implied. Specifications subject to change without notice. Printed in U.S.A. 6/2009 3077923B C-EN-N